

14200

REGULATIONS 568

~~R/184~~

PASSED BY THE

GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL

OF (16)

BENGAL,

WITH AN

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

VOL. I

CONTAINING THE REGULATIONS PASSED IN THE YEARS

1793, 1794, AND 1795.

catalogue

72.L9

A828

LONDON:

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE HONOURABLE COURT OF DIRECTORS,

By J. L. Cox, Great Queen Street, Lincoln's-Inn Fields.

1828.

TITLES of the REGULATIONS passed by the Governor	Page
General in Council in the years 1793, 1794, and 1795, . . .	v.
REGULATIONS passed during the year 1793.....	1—391
Do..... do..... 1794.....	392—412
Do..... do..... 1795.....	413—680
LIST of TITLES in the Index and Glossary.....	681—688
INDEX and GLOSSARY.....	689—818

ERRATA.

Page 224, line 20, for *opulent* read *opulent*.

Page 258, line 7, for *hereinafter* read *hereafter*.

C O N T E N T S.

A.D. 1793.

	Page
I.—A Regulation for enacting into a Regulation certain Articles of a Proclamation, bearing date the 22d March 1793: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	1
II.—A Regulation for abolishing the Courts of Maal Adawlut or Revenue Courts, and transferring the Trial of the Suits which were cognizable in those Courts to the Courts of Dewanny Adawlut; and prescribing Rules for the conduct of the Board of Revenue and the Collectors: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	9
III.—A Regulation for extending and defining the Jurisdiction of the Courts of Dewanny Adawlut, or Courts of Judicature for the Trial of civil Suits in the first Instance, established in the several Zillahs, and in the Cities of Patna, Dacca, and Moorsshedabad: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	21
IV.—A Regulation for receiving, trying, and deciding Suits or Complaints declared cognizable in the Courts of Dewanny Adawlut established in the several Zillahs, and in the cities of Patna, Dacca, and Moorsshedabad: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	28
V.—A Regulation for establishing four Provincial Courts of Appeal for hearing Appeals from Decisions passed in the several Zillah and the three City Courts, and defining their Powers and Duties, and prescribing Rules for receiving and deciding upon Appeals, and other Causes of which they are declared to have Cognizance: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	42
VI.—A Regulation for extending and defining the Powers and Duties of the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, and prescribing Rules for receiving and deciding upon Appeals from the Decisions of the Provincial Courts of Appeal: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793:	56
VII.—A Regulation for the Appointment of Vakeels or Native Pleaders, in the Courts of Civil Judicature in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	69
VIII.—A Regulation for re-enacting, with Modifications and Amendments, the Rules for the decennial Settlement of the public Revenue payable from the Lands of the Zemindars, independent Talookdars, and other actual Proprietors of Land, in Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, passed for those Provinces, respectively, on the 18th September 1789, the 25th November 1789, and the 10th February 1790, and subsequent Dates: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	78
IX.—A Regulation for re-enacting, with Alterations and Modifications, the Regulations passed by the Governor General in Council on the 3d December 1790,	1790,

CONTENTS.

	Page
1791 and subsequent Dates, for the Apprehension and Trial of Persons charged with Crimes or Misdemeanors: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	98
X.—A Regulation for re-enacting, with Modifications, the Rules passed by the Governor General in Council on the 15th July 1791, and subsequent Dates, for the Establishment and Guidance of the Court of Wards, relative to disqualified Landholders and their Estates: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	119
XI.—A Regulation for removing certain Restrictions to the Operation of the Hindoo and Mahomedan Laws, with regard to the Inheritance of landed Property, subject to the Payment of Revenue to Government: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	129
XII.—A Regulation for the Appointment of the Hindoo and Mahomedan Law Officers of the Civil and Criminal Courts of Judicature: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	131
XIII.—A Regulation for the Appointment of the ministerial Officers of the Civil and Criminal Courts of Judicature, and prescribing their respective Duties: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	134
XIV.—A Regulation for the Recovery of Arrears of the public Revenue assessed upon the Lands, from Zemindars, independent Talookdars, and other actual Proprietors of Land, and Farmers of Land holding Farms immediately of Government: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	141
XV.—A Regulation for fixing the Rates of Interest on past and future Loans: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	163
XVI.—A Regulation for referring Suits to Arbitration, and submitting certain Cases to the Decision of the Nazim: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	170
XVII.—A Regulation for re-enacting with Alterations and Amendments the Regulations passed by the Governor General in Council on the 20th July 1792, for empowering Landholders and Farmers of Land to distrain and sell the personal Property of Under-farmers, Ryots, and dependent Talookdars, and (in certain specified cases) their Sureties, for Arrears of Rent or Revenue, and for preventing Landholders and Farmers of Land confining or inflicting corporal Punishment on their Under-farmers, Ryots, and dependent Talookdars, or their Sureties, to enforce Payment of Arrears: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	174 *
XVIII.—A Regulation for preserving complete the Records of the Civil and Criminal Courts of Judicature, and requiring the Zillah and City Courts to transmit monthly Reports of the Suits decided by them to the Provincial Courts of Appeal; and directing the Provincial Courts of Appeal to submit monthly Reports of the Appeals and Causes decided by them to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	183
XIX.—A Regulation for re-enacting, with Modifications, the Rules passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st December 1790, for trying the Validity of the Titles of Persons holding, or claiming a Right to hold, Lands exempted from the Payment of Revenue to Government, under Grants not being of the description of those termed Badshahee or Royal; and for determining the Amount of the annual Assessment to be imposed on Lands so held, which may be adjudged or become liable to the payment of public Revenue: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793.	191
	XX.

CONTENTS.

vii
Page

- XX.—A Regulation for empowering the Zillah and City Courts, the Provincial Courts of Appeal, and the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and the Nizamut Adawlut, to propose Regulations regarding Matters coming within their Cognizance: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793 209
- XXI.—A Regulation for establishing in each Zillah an Office for keeping the Records in the native Languages which relate to the public Revenue, and prescribing Rules for the Conduct of the Keepers of the Records: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793 212
- XXII.—A Regulation for re-enacting, with Alterations and Amendments, the Regulations passed by the Governor General in Council on the 7th December 1792, for the Establishment of an efficient Police throughout the Country: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793. 214
- XXIII.—A Regulation for raising an annual Fund for defraying the Expense of the Police Establishments entertained under Regulation XXII. 1793: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793 224
- XXIV.—A Regulation for re-enacting, with Modifications, the Rules passed by the Governor General in Council on the 10th June 1791, for determining the Continuance or Discontinuance of the Pensions heretofore paid by the Proprietors and Farmers of Land, but included in the Jumma or Revenue payable to Government at the decennial Settlement, and also of the Pensions heretofore paid from the Sayer abolished: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793 234
- XXV.—A Regulation for the Division of Estates paying Revenue to Government, and for allowing two or more Proprietors of Shares of an Estate to hold their Shares as a joint undivided Estate: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793 237
- XXVI.—A Regulation for extending the Term of Minority of Mahomedan and Hindoo Proprietors of Land paying Revenue to Government to the Expiration of the eighteenth Year: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793 245
- XXVII.—A Regulation for re-enacting, with Alterations and Modifications, the Rules passed by the Governor General in Council on the 11th June and 28th July 1790, and subsequent Dates, for the Resumption and Abolition of the Sayer, or internal Duties and Taxes, throughout Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, and for adjusting and paying the Deductions and Compensations directed to be granted to the Proprietors and Farmers of Estates paying Revenue to Government, and the Holders of Property exempt from the Payment of Revenue to Government, on account of the Duties and Taxes abolished: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793. 246
- XXVIII.—A Regulation for prohibiting British Subjects (excepting King's Officers serving under the Presidency of Fort William, and the Civil Covenanted Servants of the Company and their Military Officers) residing at a greater Distance from Calcutta than ten Miles, unless they render themselves amenable to the Courts of Dewanny Adawlut in Civil Suits which may be instituted against them by any of the Descriptions of Persons mentioned in Section VII., Regulation III. 1793, and for enabling British Subjects to recover any Demands, recoverable under the Regulations, which they may have upon such Persons: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793 256
- XXIX.—A Regulation for re-enacting, with Alterations and Amendments, the Rules passed on the 10th of December 1788 and subsequent Dates, for the Conduct

CONTENTS.

	Page
Contact of the Salt Agents, and all Persons employed or concerned in the Provision of Salt on account of Government: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	260
XXX.—A Regulation for preventing the illicit Manufacture or Importation of Salt: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793 ...	273
XXXI.—A Regulation for re-enacting, with Modifications and Amendments, the Rules passed on the 23d July 1787, and subsequent Dates, for the Conduct of the Commercial Residents and Agents, and all Persons employed or concerned in the Provision of the Company's Investment: Passed on the 1st May 1793	276
XXXII.—A Regulation for enacting into a Regulation, the Terms of the Contracts concluded for the Provision of Opium on account of Government, in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, from the 1st September 1793 to the 31st August 1797, and for preventing illicit Trade in that Article: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	286
XXXIII.—A Regulation for re-enacting, with Modifications, the Rules passed on the 11th February and 21st October 1791, for repairing the Embankments kept in Repair at the public Expense, and for encouraging the digging of Tanks or Reservoirs and Watercourses, and making Embankments: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	296
XXXIV.—A Regulation for re-enacting, with Modifications, the Rules passed on the 16th April 1790 and subsequent Dates, for levying a Tax upon intoxicating Liquors and Drugs, and for preventing the illicit Manufacture and Vend of them: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	299
XXXV.—A Regulation for re-enacting, with Amendments, the Rules passed on the 20th June, 21th October, and 21st November, 1792, and subsequent Dates, for the Reform of the gold and silver Coin in Bengal, Behar, and Orissa; and for prohibiting the Currency of any gold or silver Coin in those Provinces, but the nineteenth sun Sicca Rupees, and the nineteenth sun Gold Mohur, and their respective Divisions and Subdivisions into Halves and Quarters; and for preventing the counterfeiting, defacing, or debasing of the Coin: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	303
XXXVI.—A Regulation for establishing a Registry for Wills and Deeds, for the Transfer or Mortgage of real Property: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	312
XXXVII.—A Regulation for re-enacting, with Modifications, the Rules passed on the 23d April 1788, and subsequent Dates, for trying the Validity of the Titles of Persons holding or claiming a Right to hold altungah, jaghire, and other Lands, exempt from the Payment of public Revenue, under Grants termed badshabee or royal, and for determining when certain Grants of that Description shall be considered to have expired; and for fixing the Amount of the public Revenue to be assessed upon the Lands, the Grants for which may expire, or be adjudged invalid: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	316
XXXVIII.—A Regulation for re-enacting, with Modifications, such Part of the Rule passed on the 27th June 1787, as prohibits covenanted Civil Servants of the Company employed in the Administration of Justice or the Collection of the public Revenue, lending Money to Zemindars, independent Talookdars, or other actual Proprietors of Land, or dependent Talookdars, or Farmers of Land holding Farms immediately of Government, or the Underfarmers or Ryots of the several Descriptions of Proprietors and Farmers of Land	

CONTENTS.

ix
Page

Land above-mentioned, or their respective Sureties; and for re-enacting, with Alterations, the existing Rules prohibiting Europeans of any Description, holding Possession of Lands that may be mortgaged to them, or purchasing or renting Lands for erecting Houses or Buildings, for carrying on Manufactures or other Purposes, without the Sanction of the Governor General in Council: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	329
XXXIX.—A Regulation for the appointment of the Cauzy-ul-cozaat, or head Cauzy of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, and the Cauzies stationed in the several Districts, and prescribing their respective Duties: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	331
XL.—A Regulation for granting Commissions to Natives to hear and decide civil Suits for Sums of Money or personal Property of a Value not exceeding Fifty Sicca Rupees, and prescribing Rules for the Trial of the Suits, and enforcing the Decisions which may be passed upon them: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	333
XLI.—A Regulation for forming into a regular Code all Regulations that may be enacted for the internal Government of the British Territories in Bengal: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	345
XLII.—A Regulation for re-enacting, with Modifications, the existing Rules for the Collection of the Government and Calcutta Customs: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	348
XLIII.—A Regulation for re-enacting, with Modifications, the Rules passed on the 25th February 1793, for granting Lands to invalidated Native Officers and Private Soldiers: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	360
XLIV.—A Regulation for prohibiting the fixing the Jumma of dependent Talooks, or granting Leases or Pottahs for a Term exceeding ten Years; and, in Cases of Lands being disposed of at public Sale for the Discharge of Arrears of the public Revenue, for rendering null and void all Engagements (with certain Exceptions) subsisting between the defaulting Proprietor and his dependent Talookdars, Under-farmers, and Ryots, for the Payment of Rent or Revenue on account of the Lands so sold: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	371
XLV.—A Regulation for disposing of Malguzarry and Lakheraje Lands at public Sale, pursuant to Decrees of the Courts of Justice: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	374
XLVI.—A Regulation for admitting Persons of certain Descriptions to sue in the Courts of Civil Judicature as Paupers: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	378
XLVII.—A Regulation for providing for Differences of Opinion between the Judges of the Provincial Courts of Appeal and Courts of Circuit, and prescribing Rules regarding other Matters connected with their official Situations: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	379
XLVIII.—A Regulation for forming a quinquennial Register of the landed Estates in Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, subject to the payment of Revenue to Government, and of the Amount of the fixed annual Revenue payable to Government from each Estate: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st May 1793	380
XLIX.—A Regulation for preventing Affrays respecting disputed Boundaries: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 28th June 1793	388
Vol. I.	L.—A

- L.—A Regulation for empowering the Court of Wards to exempt female Proprietors whom they may deem competent to the Management of their own Estates, from the Operation of Regulation X. 1793, and for modifying certain other Rules contained in that Regulation: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 6th December 1793 ... 389
- LI.—A Regulation for punishing Persons convicted of the illicit Manufacture or Vend of intoxicating Liquors or Drugs, who may be unable to pay the Penalty prescribed in Regulation XXXIV. 1793, and for defining more accurately the Amount of the Penalty to be exacted for such Offences: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th December 1793 ... 391

—

A.D. 1794.

- I.—A Regulation for extending the Penalties prescribed by Regulation LL. 1793, for the illicit Manufacture or Vend of intoxicating Liquors or Drugs, to all other intoxicating Articles, for the making or vending of which a License is required to be taken out; and for giving to Informers one Moiety of the Amount of the Penalties which may be levied from Persons convicted of making or selling any such Articles without a License; and prescribing Rules for the speedy Apprehension and Trial of Persons charged with such Offences: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 21st January 1794 ... 392
- II.—A Regulation for postponing the Operation of Section LXI., Regulation VIII. 1793, in the Zillah of Doglepore, to the End of Kautic, 1201 Bengala: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 14th March 1794. 394
- III.—A Regulation for exempting Proprietors of Land (with certain exceptions) from being confined for Arrears of Revenue; and for prescribing the Process by which Tehseeldars are to demand Payment of Arrears; and for enabling the Collectors to recover from Native Officers employed under them, public Money or Papers which they may embezzle or retain; and for expediting the Trial of Causes relating to the public Revenue or the Rents of Individuals: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 14th March 1794 ... 394
- IV.—A Regulation for exempting the Part of the Zillah of Ramgur included in the Soubah of Behar from the Operation of the Rules in Regulation VIII. 1793, regarding the Appointment of Putwarries, and the Delivery of Pottahs to the Ryots; and for postponing the Operation of Section LXI., Regulation VIII. 1793, in the Zillahs of Rajeshahy, Furneah, and the Zemindarry of Nuddea; and for providing for Cases in which Ryots may omit or refuse to take out the prescribed Pottahs when tendered to them; and for determining any disputes that may arise between the Proprietors and Farmers of Land, regarding the Rates of Pottahs that are to be granted pursuant to Regulation VIII. 1793, or the Rates at which Pottahs expiring or becoming cancelled under Regulation XLIV. 1793, are to be renewed: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1794 ... 400
- V.—A Regulation for restricting the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, and the Provincial Courts of Appeal, from admitting Appeals from Decisions passed by any of the Courts of Dewanny Adawlut, heretofore denominated Courts of Mofussil Dewanny Adawlut, between the 6th April 1781 and the 1st May 1793, that were declared to be final by the Regulations for the Administration of Justice which existed during that Period: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 30th May 1794 ... 403
- VI.—A Regulation for postponing to the 10th April 1795, the Operation of such Parts of Sections XVIII., XIX., XX. and XXIII., Regulation XXXV. 1793,

CONTENTS

xi
Page

1793, as regard the Silver Coin : Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 30th May 1794	405
VII.—A Regulation for enabling one Judge of Circuit to hold the Courts for the half-yearly and monthly Gaol Deliveries; and for empowering one of the Judges of the Provincial Court of Appeal in each Division to remain at the Sudder Station to transact certain Parts of the Business of the Court, whilst the other Judges are making the Circuits; and for providing against the Absence or Indisposition of the Judges or their Law Officers, and against Vacancies in the Judicial and Law Appointments: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 17th October 1794	406
VIII.—A Regulation for extending and defining the Powers given by Section VI., Regulation XIII. 1793, to the Registers of the Zillah and City Courts, to try and decide Causes referred to them by the Judges of their respective Courts, and for empowering the Zillah and City Courts, in certain Cases, to refer Rent and Revenue Accounts to the Collectors for report: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 14th November 1794	410

A.D. 1795.

I.—A Regulation for fixing in Perpetuity the Revenue assessed on the Lands in the Province of Benares; for the more general Restoration of the ancient Zemindars; and for extending to the Province of Benares the Rules prescribed in Regulation XLI. 1793: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1795	413
II.—A Regulation for re-enacting, with Modifications and Amendments, the Rules regarding the temporary and permanent Settlements of the Revenue, in the Province of Benares: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1795	416
III.—A Regulation for re-enacting, with Modifications and Amendments, the Rules for the Collection of the Customs in the Province of Benares: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1795	431
IV.—A Regulation for prohibiting the Collection of internal Duties, in the Province of Benares: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1795	440
V.—A Regulation prescribing Rules for the Conduct of the Collector of the public Revenue in the Province of Benares: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1795	442
VI.—A Regulation prescribing the Process by which the Collector and the Tehseeldars are to realize the public Revenue payable from the Lands in the Province of Benares: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1795	448
VII.—A Regulation for establishing a Court of Dewanny Adawlut, or Court of Judicature for trying civil Suits, in the first Instance, at the City of Benares, and at Mirzapore, Ghazeeopore, and Juanpore, in the Province of Benares, and for defining the Jurisdiction and Powers of those Courts: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1795	476
VIII.—A Regulation for extending to the Province of Benares, with Alterations and Modifications, Regulation IV. 1793, entitled " <i>A Regulation for receiving, trying, and deciding Suits or Complaints declared cognizable in the Courts of Dewanny Adawlut established in the several Zillahs, and in the Cities</i> "	

- Page
- "*Cities of Patna, Darra, and Moorsheedabad*;" and for exempting the Rajah of Benares and the Baboos of his Family, and certain Bankers, when Defendants, from giving the Security required from other Defendants: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1793 ... 479
- IX.—A Regulation for establishing a Provincial Court of Appeal in the Province of Benares, for hearing Appeals from Decisions passed in the City Court and the Zillah Courts in that Province, and defining its Powers and Duties, and prescribing Rules for receiving and deciding upon Appeals, and other Causes of which it is declared to have Cognizance: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1793 ... 482
- X.—A Regulation for empowering the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to receive and decide upon Appeals from Decisions of the Provincial Court of Appeal established in the Province of Benares; and for defining the Jurisdiction, Powers, and Authorities of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut in that Province: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1793 ... 484
- XI.—A Regulation for extending, with Modifications, to the Province of Benares, Regulation XII. 1793, entitled "*A Regulation for the Appointment of the Hindoo and Mahomedan Law Officers of the Civil and Criminal Courts of Judicature*," and for appointing a Pundit or Pundits to the Provincial Court of Circuit for the Division of Benares to expound the Hindoo Law in certain Cases cognizable by that Court: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1793 ... 486
- XII.—A Regulation for extending to the Province of Benares Regulation XIII. 1793, entitled "*A Regulation for the Appointment of the ministerial Officers of the Civil and Criminal Courts of Judicature, and prescribing their respective Duties*." Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1793 ... 487
- XIII.—A Regulation for extending to the Province of Benares Regulation VII. 1793, entitled "*A Regulation for the Appointment of Vakeels or Native Pleaders, in the Courts of Civil Judicature in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa*," with an Alteration, exempting the Rajah of Benares and the Baboos of his Family, and certain Bankers, when Plaintiffs or Defendants, from giving the Security for the Payment of the Fees of the Vakeels required from other Plaintiffs and Defendants: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1793 ... 487
- XIV.—A Regulation for extending to the Province of Benares Regulation XLIX., 1793, entitled "*A Regulation for preventing Affrays respecting disputed Boundaries*," and for applying the Rules in that Regulation to Disputes regarding Tanks or Reservoirs, Wells and Water-courses, in the Province of Benares: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1793 ... 488
- XV.—A Regulation for extending to the Province of Benares Regulation XVI. 1793, entitled "*A Regulation for referring Suits to Arbitration, and submitting certain Cases to the Decision of the Nazim*," with the Exception of Section X.; and for referring certain Cases to the Decision of the Rajah of Benares: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1793 ... 488
- XVI.—A Regulation for the Apprehension and Trial of Persons charged with Crimes or Misdemeanors in the Province of Benares; for enabling one of the Judges, in his Capacity of Judge of the Provincial Court of Appeal, to transact certain Parts of the Business of that Court, whilst the other two Judges, as Judges of Circuit, are making the Circuits: and for providing against the Absence or Indisposition of any of the Judges or their Law Officers, and against

CONTENTS.

xiii

	Page
against Vacancies in the judicial or law Appointments : Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1795	490
XVII. —A Regulation for the Establishment of an efficient Police in the Province of Benares : Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1795	494
XVIII. —A Regulation for extending to the Province of Benares Regulation XVIII. 1793, entitled " <i>A Regulation for preserving complete the Records of the civil and criminal Courts of Judicature, and requiring the Zillah and City Courts to transmit monthly Reports of the Suits decided by them to the Provincial Courts of Appeal, and directing the Provincial Courts of Appeal to submit monthly Reports of the Appeals and Causes decided by them to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut:</i> " Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1795	503
XIX. —A Regulation for forming a quinquennial Register of the landed Estates in Benares, subject to the Payment of Revenue to Government, and of the Amount of the fixed annual Revenue payable to Government from each Estate: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1795	503
XX. —A Regulation for disposing of malguzarry and lakheraje Lands at public Sale, pursuant to Decrees of the Courts of Justice; Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1795	510
XXI. —A Regulation for preventing Brahmins in the Province of Benares establishing Koorhs, wounding or killing their female Relations or Children, or sitting Dhurna; and for preventing the Tribe of Rajekoomars in that Province killing their female Children: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1795	514
XXII. —A Regulation for preserving the Record of the principal Rules regarding the Administration of Justice and the Police in the Province of Benares, passed between the Year 1781 and the Period of the Abolition of the Office of Resident in 1795; and for determining what Part of those Rules are to be considered still in Force; and for transferring the Causes depending in the Courts of Judicature abolished on this Date to the Courts established in lieu of them: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1795	523
XXIII. —A Regulation for extending to the Province of Benares, Regulation XLVI. 1793, entitled " <i>A Regulation for admitting Persons of certain Descriptions to sue in the Courts of Civil Judicature as Paupers:</i> " Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1795	550
XXIV. —A Regulation for extending to the Province of Benares, Regulation XXVIII. 1793, entitled " <i>A Regulation for prohibiting British Subjects (excepting King's Officers serving under the Presidency of Fort William, and civil covenanted Servants of the Company, and their military Officers) residing at a greater Distance from Calcutta than ten Miles, unless they render themselves amenable to the Courts of Dewanny Adawlut, in civil Suits which may be instituted against them by any of the Descriptions of Persons mentioned in Section VII., Regulation III. 1793, and for enabling British Subjects to recover any Demands recoverable under the Regulations which they may have upon such Persons:</i> "—Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1795	550
XXV. —A Regulation for extending to the Province of Benares, Regulation XLVII. 1793, entitled " <i>A Regulation for providing for Differences of Opinion between the Judges of the Provincial Courts of Appeal and Courts of Circuit, and prescribing Rules regarding other Matters connected with</i> "	
Vol. I. " their	

- " *their official Situations* :"—Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1793 551
- XXVI.—A Regulation for extending to the Province of Benares, with Alterations, Regulation XXV. 1793, entitled "*A Regulation for the Division of Estates paying Revenue to Government, and for allowing two or more Proprietors of Shares of an Estate to hold their Shares as a joint undivided Estate* :"—Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1793 551
- XXVII.—A Regulation declaratory of certain Reservations made by Government, and of Rights preserved to the Proprietors of landed Estates, under the permanent Settlement of the land Revenue made in the Province of Benares; for allowing of the Transfer or Division of entire Estates, or Portions of Estates, and prescribing Rules for apportioning the fixed Jumma on the several Shares of Estates which may be divided, or portions of Estates which may be transferred; and for continuing the Putwarries in the Discharge of their ancient Functions: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1793 553
- XXVIII.—A Regulation for extending to the Province of Benares, Regulation XXXVI. 1793, entitled "*A Regulation for establishing a Registry for Wills and Deeds for the Transfer or Mortgage of real Property* :"—Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1793 561
- XXIX.—A Regulation for extending to the Province of Benares, Regulation XX. 1793, entitled "*A Regulation for empowering the Zillah and City Courts, the Provincial Courts of Appeal, and the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, and the Nizamut Adawlut, to propose Regulations regarding Matters coming within their Cognizance* :"—Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1793 562
- XXX.—A Regulation for extending to the Province of Benares, Regulation XXI. 1793, entitled "*A Regulation for establishing in each Zillah an Office for keeping the Records in the native Languages which relate to the public Revenue, and prescribing Rules for the conduct of the Keepers of the Records* :"—Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1793 562
- XXXI.—A Regulation for extending to the Province of Benares, with Modifications, Regulation XL. 1793, entitled "*A Regulation for granting Commissions to Natives to hear and decide civil Suits for Sums of Money or personal Property of a value not exceeding fifty Sicca Rupees, and prescribing Rules for the Trial of the Suits, and enforcing the Decisions which may be passed upon them* :"—Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1793 563
- XXXII.—A Regulation for enacting into a Regulation, the Terms of the Contract concluded for the Provision of Opium on account of Government in the Province of Benares, from the 1st September 1793 to the 31st August 1797, and for preventing illicit Trade in that Article: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1793 563
- XXXIII.—A Regulation for enacting into a Regulation the Rules passed relative to the Cultivation and Manufacture of Indigo, on behalf of, or by natural-born British Subjects, and other Europeans, having the Permission of Government to reside in the Province of Benares: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1793 570
- XXXIV.—A Regulation for re-enacting, with Modifications, the Rules respecting the Pensions payable from the Government and Moolky Treasuries in the Province

CONTENTS:

xv

	Page
Province of Benares: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1795	575
XXXV. —A Regulation for better enabling Individuals to recover Arrears of Rent or Revenue due to them: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1795	579
XXXVI. —A Regulation for repealing Section VII., Regulation VIII. 1794, and empowering the Judges of the Zillah and City Courts to hear Appeals from Decisions which may be passed by their Registers under that Regulation, and rendering final the Decisions of the Judges in all such Appeals where the Suit may be for Money or personal Property; for making final the Decrees of the Judges of the Zillah and City Courts, in Appeals from Decisions passed by the Native Commissioners appointed under Regulation XL. 1793; for rendering Serberakars, or Managers of joint undivided Estates, eligible to the Office of Commissioner for hearing and deciding Suits under Regulation XL. 1793; for providing against the Loss or Mis-carriage of the Proceedings in Trials referred by the Judges of Circuit to the Nizamut Adawlut, or the Sentences or Orders of that Court on such Trials; and for establishing another Court of Dewanny Adawlut in the Dis-tricts now comprised in the Zillah of Burdwan: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1795	584
XXXVII. —A Regulation for better enabling the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to judge of the Progress made by the Zillah and City Courts, and the Provincial Courts of Appeal, in determining the Suits now depending before them, and also of the Expedition with which Suits hereafter filed may be decided: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 27th March 1795	586
XXXVIII. —A Regulation for prescribing the Payment of certain Fees on the Institution and Trial of Suits in the Courts of Civil Judicature, and on Petitions presented to those Courts, and on the Institution of Suits before the Munsiffs, under Clause Sixth, Section V., Regulation XL. 1793; and for the Appropriation of the Fees so collected: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 10th April 1795	589
XXXIX. —A Regulation for abolishing the Calcutta Customs or Town Duties, collected under the several Sections of Regulation XLII. 1793, from Section XXL to the Conclusion of the said Regulation; and for reviving, with Alterations, the Government Customs formerly levied at the Port of Calcutta, and discontinued on the 20th June 1788; and prescribing to what Courts Individuals considering themselves aggrieved under the Regulations respecting the Government Customs in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, or Orissa, by the Act of any Collector of the said Customs, or his Officers, or by any Act or Order of the Board of Trade or the Governor General in Council, are to apply in the first Instance for redress:—Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 22d May 1795	594
XL. —A Regulation for modifying such parts of Section III., and Clause Third, Section VIII., and Section IX., Regulation XXX. 1793, as relate to the Rewards payable on Information being given of the illicit Manufacture, Transportation, or Importation of Salt; and for increasing the Rewards, and authorizing the Servants of Government to benefit by them; and for modifying and altering the Rules and Restrictions contained in Section IV., Regulation XXX. 1793, and Sections XXXIV. and XXXV., Regulation XLII. 1793, in respect to the Importation of Muscat Salt: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st June 1795	607
XLI. —A Regulation prescribing Rules for trying the Validity of the Titles of Persons holding, or claiming a Right to hold, Lands exempted from the Payment of Revenue to Government in the Province of Benares, under Grants	

- Grants not being of the Description of those termed badshahee or royal, nor made by the Supreme Power for the time being; and for determining the Amount of the annual Assessment to be imposed on Lands so held, which may be adjudged or become liable to the Payment of public Revenue: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 31st July 1793 609
- XLII.—A Regulation for enacting, with Modifications, the Rules for trying the Validity of the Titles of Persons holding, or claiming a Right to hold, altumgah, jaghira, and other Lands, in the Province of Benares, exempt from the Payment of public Revenue, under Grants termed badshahee or royal, or made by the Supreme Power for the time being; and for determining when certain Grants of that Description shall be considered to have expired; and for fixing the Amount of the public Revenue to be assessed upon the Lands, the Grants for which may expire or be adjudged invalid: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 31st July 1793 626
- XLIII.—A Regulation for enacting into a Regulation, the Rules passed on the 15th February 1789, and 24th December 1790, for granting Lands to discharged Native Invalid Officers, and Private Soldiers, in the Province of Benares: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 28th August 1795 639
- XLIV.—A Regulation for removing certain Restrictions to the Operation of the Hindoo and Mahomedan Laws, with regard to the Inheritance of landed Property subject to the Payment of Revenue to Government, in the Province of Benares: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 28th August 1795 642
- XLV.—A Regulation for empowering Talookdars, Zemindars, and all other Descriptions of Landholders, and Farmers of Land, in the Province of Benares, to distrain and sell the personal Property of Under-farmers, Ryots, and dependent Zemindars and Putteedars, and (in certain specified Cases) their Sureties, for Arrears of Rent or Revenue; and for preventing Landholders and Farmers of Land in the said Province confining or inflicting corporal Punishment on their Under-farmers, Ryots, and dependent Zemindars and Putteedars, or their Sureties, to enforce Payment of such Arrears: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 28th August 1795 ... 643
- XLVI.—A Regulation for extending to the Province of Benares, Regulation XXXIII 1793, entitled "*A Regulation for re-enacting, with Modifications, the Rules passed on the 11th February and 21st October 1791, for repairing the Embankments kept in Repair at the public Expense; and for encouraging the digging of Tanks or Reservoirs and Water-courses, and making Embankments:*" Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 28th August 1795 652
- XLVII.—A Regulation for levying a Tax on intoxicating Liquors and Drugs, and for preventing the illicit Manufacture or Vend of them, in the Province of Benares: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 28th August 1795 652
- XLVIII.—A Regulation for prohibiting covenanted Civil Servants of the Company employed in the Administration of Justice, or the Collection of the public Revenue, in the Province of Benares, from lending Money to Talookdars, Zemindars, Putteedars, or other actual Proprietors of Land, or to Farmers of Land holding Farms immediately of Government, or the Under-farmers or Ryots of the several Descriptions of Proprietors and Farmers of Land above-mentioned, or their respective Sureties; and for prohibiting in the said Province, Europeans of any Description holding Possession of Lands that may be mortgaged to them, or purchasing or renting Lands for erecting Houses or Buildings for carrying on Manufactures, or other Purposes,

CONTENTS.

xvii

	Page
poscs, without the Sanction of the Governor General in Council: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 28th August 1795	654
XLIX. —A Regulation for appointing the head Cauzy of the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, head Cauzy of the Province of Benares, and for extending to that Province the Rules contained in Regulation XXXIX. 1793, regarding the Cauzies stationed in the Cities, Towns, and other Places in the three first-mentioned Provinces: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 28th August 1795	656
L. —A Regulation for prohibiting Talookdars, Zemindars, or other Proprietors of Land paying Revenue, in the Province of Benares, from fixing the Jumma of dependent Tenants (whether Zemindars or Putteedars), or granting Leases or Pottahs for a Term exceeding ten Years; and in Cases of Lands being disposed of at Public Sale for the Discharge of Arrears of the public Revenue, for rendering null and void all Engagements (with certain exceptions) subsisting between the defaulting Proprietor and his dependent Zemindars, Putteedars, Under-farmers, and Ryots, for the Payment of Rent or Revenue on account of the Lands so sold; Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 28th August 1795	657
LI. —A Regulation respecting ryotty Pottahs in the Province of Benares: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 28th August 1795	659
LII. —A Regulation for licensing the Importation of Salt into the Port of Calcutta, on Ships built and fitted out within the Provinces of Bengal or Behar, or that Part of Orissa which is under the Dominion of the Company, and being the Property of British Subjects, or of Natives residing within the said Provinces and subject to the Company's Government: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 28th August 1795	667
LIII. —A Regulation for putting a Stop to the illicit Trade in Opium carried on in the Province of Bengal, by means of the Cloths and earthen Vessels termed Cappah and Dogah; and for preventing the Poppy being cultivated in the said Province without the Knowledge of the Contractor: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 28th August 1795	670
LIV. —A Regulation for extending to the Province of Benares the Rules contained in certain Sections of Regulations VIII. 1794, and XXXVI. 1795, with Modifications: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st September 1795	671
LV. —A Regulation for prohibiting the Courts of civil Judicature from requiring Security from Guardians of disqualified Landholders when Parties in Suits with their Wards, under Section XXXII., Regulation X. 1793: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st September 1795	672
LVI. —A Regulation for allowing the Heirs of Invalids, in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, to hold their Land rent-free to the Expiration of the tenth Year from the Date of the original Grantee's being put in possession, in case of his dying within ten Years from such Date; and for providing for the Absence of Invalids from their Tannahs in the said Provinces at the Time of Inspection, in consequence of Permission, or from Sickness, or other unavoidable Cause: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st September 1795	673
LVII. —A Regulation for enacting into a Regulation certain Orders issued by the Governor General in Council, for the Abolition of the Collection heretofore made on Grain imported into Calcutta, under the denomination of Kyaulce Dustoor, and for the Appropriation of the Proceeds of confiscated Goods and Merchandize at the Manjee Custom-house; and for levying the	Calcutta

CONTENTS.

	Page
Calcutta Export Duties on the Calcutta Price of the Goods instead of the Aurung Price or prime Cost, as prescribed by Section XVII., Regulation XXXIX. 1793: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 28th September 1793	674
LVIII.—A Regulation for granting to the Collectors a Commission on the Jumma of Lands which may be subjected to the Payment of Revenue under Section XXVI., Regulation XIX., and Section XXI., Regulation XXXVII. 1793, and Section XXVI., Regulation XLI., and Section XXI., Regulation XLII. 1793; and for determining on what Amount such Commission, and the Commission granted to Collectors in cases of Lands being adjudged liable to the Payment of Revenue in consequence of Prosecutions, shall be calculated; and for requiring the Zillah and City Courts in the four Provinces to transmit to the Collectors and the Board of Revenue Copies of certain Decrees in Suits between Individuals respecting the Right to Land exempted from the Payment of Revenue; and for defining of what Decrees regarding malguzarry Land the Zillah and City Courts are to furnish the Collectors and the Board of Revenue with Copies, under Section IX., Regulation IV. 1793, and Section IV., Regulation VIII. 1793: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 28th September 1793	675
LIX.—A Regulation for further postponing to the 10th April 1796, the Operation of such Parts of Sections XVIII., XIX., XX. and XXIII., Regulation XXXV. 1793, as regard the silver Coin: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 29th September 1793	677
LX.—A Regulation for extending to the Province of Benares, Regulation XXXVIII. 1793, entitled " <i>A Regulation for prescribing the Payment of certain Fees on the Institution and Trial of Suits in the Courts of civil Judicature, and on Petitions presented to those Courts, and on the Institution of Suits before the Mousiffi, under Clause Sixth, Section V., Regulation XL. 1793:</i> " Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 13th November 1793	678
LXI.—A Regulation for determining what Sicca Rupees of the nineteenth Sun shall be considered as of standard Weight in Payments, in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 15th November 1793	678
LXII.—A Regulation for withdrawing the Mint established at Moorshedabad under Regulation XXXV. 1793: Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 11th December 1793	680

LIST OF TITLES
CONTAINED IN
THE INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

A.	Page		Page
ABKARRY	689	ASSISTANTS TO COLLECTORS, see <i>Collectors.</i> <i>Ministerial Officers.</i>	
ABSTRACT REGISTERS, see <i>Records.</i>		ASSUL	698
ABWABS		ATTACHMENT, see <i>Distrains</i>	
ACCESSARIES.—ACCOMPLICES		AUMEENS	
ACCOUNTS		AURUNGS, see <i>Investment. Salt.</i>	
ACCOUNTANT GENERAL, see <i>Stamps.</i>		AUTHORITY	699
ACTIONS		AWARDS, see <i>Arbitration. Invalids. Salt.</i>	
ADJOURNMENTS		AYMA OR AYMAM LANDS	
ADOPTION		B.	
ADVANCES, see <i>Poolbundy. Tuccavy, Salt Investment.</i>		BADSHAHEE LANDS	
AFFRAYS, see <i>Boundaries.</i>		BADGE PEONS	
AGENTS, see <i>Salt Investment. Opium.</i>		BAIL, see <i>Magistrates. Police.</i>	
AGENCY, HOUSES OF	690	BANG	
AGORE BETAY		BANKS	
AGOWRIE BURHUR		BARNS, see <i>Outhouses.</i>	
AGRICULTURE		BATTA	
AKRAJAUT.—AKHERJAUT		BAZARS, see <i>Police. Sayer.</i>	
ALIENATED LANDS, see <i>Lands.</i>		BAZEE ZEMEEN DUFTER	
ALLOWANCES		BEESHY	700
ALTUMGAH.—ALTHAMGA		BEATING IN AN AFFRAY	
ALTUMGAHDARS, see <i>Native Commissioners.</i>		BEHAR, see <i>Bengal. Public Revenue. Lakeraje</i> <i>Lands. Customs. Invalids.</i>	
ANNEXATIONS, see <i>Quinquennial Register.</i>		BEHISTEES	
APPEALS		BENARES	
APPELLANTS, see <i>Appeals. Courts. Fees.</i>		————— RAJAH OF and BAROOS OF HIS FAMILY	701
APPOINTMENTS	692	————— TRESOLEE RUPEES, see <i>Gold and Silver</i> <i>Coin.</i>	
APPRAISEMENT, see <i>Distrain.</i>		BENGAL, BEHAR, and ORISSA	
APPREHENSION AND COMMITMENT OF PUBLIC OFFENDERS, see <i>Magistrates.</i>		BEOPARIES	
ARBITRATION		BERMOOTER LANDS	702
ARBITRATORS, see <i>Zillah and City Courts.</i> <i>Invalids.</i>		BISHUNPEREET LANDS	
ARCOTS, see <i>Gold and Silver Coin.</i>		BLACKSMITH	
ARMS, see <i>Customs.</i>		BOARD OF REVENUE	
ARREARS	698	————— TRADE, see <i>Customs. Investment.</i> <i>Opium. Salt.</i>	
ARREST	698	BOATS	703
ARTIFICERS		BOGLEPORE, DISTRICT OF, see <i>Invalids. Opium.</i>	
ASSAY AND MINT-MASTERS AND ASSIS- TANTS		BONDS	
ASSESSMENT, see <i>Public Revenue.</i>		BOUNDARIES	
ASSESSORS, see <i>Police.</i>		BRAHMINS	
ASSIGNMENTS, see <i>Registry.</i>		BRIBES	704

	Page		Page
BRITISH SUBJECTS	704	CONFESSIONS OF PRISONERS	710
BULLION, <i>see Gold and Silver Coin.</i>		CONFISCATION	
BUNKUR		CONTEMPT	
C.		CONTRACTORS, <i>see Opium. Salt.</i>	
CALCUTTA		CONTUMACY, <i>see Public Revenue. Contempt.</i>	
CALENDARS, <i>see Magistrates.</i>		CORPORAL PUNISHMENT	
CANONGOES		CORRESPONDENCE	
CANTONMENTS, <i>see Liquors and Drugs.</i>		CORRUPTION	
CARPENTERS		COSSOBS, <i>see Invalids.</i>	
CARUMNASSA	705	COSTS AND DAMAGES	711
CASH-KEEPERS, NATIVE		COURTS	
CAUZIES.—CAZIS		— OF CIRCUIT	
CAUZY-UL-COZAAT		— MARTIAL, <i>see Invalids.</i>	
CERTIFICATES, <i>see Sayer.</i>		— OF WARDS	713
CESSES, <i>see Opium.</i>		— CRIMINAL, <i>see Magistrates. Zillah and</i>	
CHAKERAN LANDS		<i>City Courts: Courts of Circuit, Nizamat Adawlut.</i>	
CHARCHITTY		CROPS, <i>see Boundaries.</i>	
CHARGES, CRIMINAL, <i>see Magistrates. Courts of</i>		CUBBOOLEATS.—CABOOLEATS	714
<i>Circuit. Police. Salt. Investment.</i>		CURRENCY, <i>see Gold and Silver Coin.</i>	
—, PRUCUNIARY, <i>see Public Revenue.</i>		CUSTOMS	715
CHARITABLE ALLOWANCES, <i>see Pensions.</i>		— GOVERNMENT	
CHELLAUN	706	— CALCUTTA	715 & 717
CHELUNTA		— INLAND IMPORTS	716
CHERRUS		— BENARES	
CHILDREN, <i>see Court of Wards. Division and</i>		CUTCHERRY, CHARGES OF, <i>see Public Revenue.</i>	
<i>Union of Estates. Infanticide. Public Revenue.</i>		CUTWALS	720
CHOUSAH		D.	
CHOWDRAI		DACCA	720
CHUNDEENAH		DAROGAHS OF POLICE	
CIRCUIT, COURT OF, <i>see Courts.</i>		DAWKS	
CITIES		DEBTORS	
CIVIL COURTS, <i>see Zillah and City Courts. Pro-</i>		DECENNIAL SETTLEMENT, <i>see Lands. Pub-</i>	
<i>vincial Courts of Appeal. Sudder Dewanny Adaw-</i>		<i>lic Revenue.</i>	
<i>lut.</i>		DECOITS	
COINS.—COINAGE, <i>see Gold and Silver Coin.</i>		DECREES OF COURTS	
COLLECTORSHIPS		DEEDARS.—DEHDARS	721
COLLECTORS		DEEDS, <i>see Registry.</i>	
— OF CUSTOMS, <i>see Customs.</i>		DEFAULTERS, <i>see Arrears. Distrain. Salt.</i>	
COMMANDANTS, <i>see Invalids.</i>		DEFENDANTS, <i>see, Courts of Circuit. Magistrates.</i>	
COMMERCE, <i>see Trade.</i>		<i>Sudder Dewanny Adawlut. Zillah and City Courts.</i>	
COMMERCIAL AGENTS	709	DELHI MAHOMED SHAI RUPEES, <i>see Gold</i>	
— RESIDENTS		<i>and Silver Coin.</i>	
COMMISSARIES, <i>see Liquors and Drugs.</i>		DEPENDANT	
COMMISSIONERS.—COMMISSIONS, <i>see Native</i>		DEPOSITS, <i>see Sales of Lands.</i>	
<i>Commissioners.</i>		DEPUTATIONS, <i>see Board of Revenue.</i>	
COMMITMENTS, <i>see Magistrates.</i>		DESCENT OF LANDS PAYING REVENUE TO GO-	
COMPENSATIONS, <i>see Sayer. Liquors and Drugs.</i>		VERNMENT	
COMPOUND INTEREST, <i>see Interest.</i>		DESERTERS	

LIST OF TITLES.

683

	Page		Page
DEWAN	721	FOREIGN TRADE	781
DEWANNY-	722	FORFEITURES, <i>see Penalties.</i>	
----- COURT OF ADAWLUT		FORGERY, <i>see Fraud.</i>	
DEYUT		FRAUD	
DHERUM DUNDEE, <i>see Opium.</i>		FUTWAH	
DHURNA			
DIARIES, <i>see Records.</i>		G.	
DIES, <i>see Gold and Silver Coin.</i>		GAMING	
DISQUALIFIED PROPRIETORS, <i>see Public Revenue. Court of Wards.</i>		GANGES, THE RIVER, <i>see Customs.</i>	
DISSENTS		GANJA	
DISTRAINT FOR THE RECOVERY OF ARREARS OF REVENUE		GAOLS and GAOL DELIVERIES	
DISTRAINER.—DISTRESS, <i>see Distraint.</i>		GOGRA, THE RIVER	732
DIVISION AND UNION OF ESTATES PAYING REVENUE TO GOVERNMENT	725	GOLAHS	
DROUGHT, <i>see Arrears.</i>		GOLD AND SILVER COIN	
DRUGS, <i>see Liquors and Drugs.</i>		GOLD MOHURS, <i>see Gold and Silver Coin.</i>	
DRUMMERS, <i>see Invalids.</i>		GOMASTAHS	733
DUFFADAR	726	GOVERNMENT, <i>see Zillah Courts. Arrears</i>	
DUNDEEDARS		GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL	
DUTIES, <i>see Customs. Lands, &c. Public Revenue.</i>		GRAIN	735
DWELLING HOUSES		GRANARIES	
		GRANTEES.—GRANTORS.—GRANTS	
E.		GUARDIANS, <i>see Court of Wards.</i>	
EDUCATION		GUNGES	
EMBANKMENTS.—RESERVOIRS.—WATER-COURSES	727	GURSAUL RUPEES, <i>see Gold and Silver Coin.</i>	
EMBEZZLEMENT			
ENGAGEMENTS, REVENUE		H.	
ESCAPE OF ROBBERS		HAUTS	
ESCHEATS OF GRANTS		HAVILDARS	
ESTATES UNDER THE COURT OF WARDS		HEIRS, <i>see Courts of Circuit. Nizamut. Adawlut. Descent. Invalids.</i>	
EUROPEANS		HINDOO LAW	
EVIDENCE, <i>see Witnesses.</i>		----- LAW OFFICERS, <i>see Mahomedan and Hindoo Law Officers.</i>	
EXACTION	728	HOMICIDE, <i>see Bramins. Hindoo Law. Infanticide. Incendiaries. Invalids. Killing in an Affray. Koorhs. Magistrates. Mahomedan Law. Murder. Police.</i>	
EXPORTS, <i>see Customs.</i>		HOSPITAL BOARD, <i>see Opium.</i>	
EXTORTION		HOUSE-BREAKING, <i>see Magistrates. Invalids.</i>	
		HOUSES, <i>see Sayer.</i>	
F.			
FACTORIES, <i>see Investment.</i>		I.—J.	
FARMS		JAGHIRES	736
FARMERS		JAGHIREDARS	
FARUKABAD RUPEES, <i>see Gold and Silver Coin.</i>		JAILS, <i>see Gaols.</i>	
FEEES, JUDICIAL	729	IDIOTS, <i>see Public Revenue. Court of Wards.</i>	
-----, COMMERCIAL, <i>see Customs. Salt.</i>		JEMADARS.—JAMMADARS	
FEMALES	730	JEMATDARS, <i>see Police.</i>	
FINES, <i>see Penalties. Police.</i>		IMMORALITIES	
FISHERIES, <i>see Police. Sayer.</i>		IMPORTS, <i>see Customs.</i>	
FOREIGN NATIONS	731	INCENDIARIES	

	Page		Page
INDEXES, <i>see Regulations.</i>		LAW	71
INDIGO	736	LAW OFFICERS	
INFANTICIDE	737	LEASES, <i>see Lands. Public Revenue. Registry.</i>	
INHERITANCE		LICENSES, <i>see Liquors and Drugs.</i>	
INSTALMENTS, <i>see Public Revenue. Arrears.</i>		LIQUORS and DRUGS	76
INSURANCE, <i>see Interest.</i>		LOANS TO LANDHOLDERS	75
INTEREST ON MONEY	738	LUNATICS, <i>see Public Revenue. Court of Wards.</i>	
INTERMEDIATE MUTATIONS and RESCUMPTIONS, <i>see Lands. Quinquennial Register.</i>		M.	
INTOXICATING LIQUORS, <i>see Liquors and Drugs.</i>		MAAL ADAWLUTS	
INUNDATIONS, <i>see Arrears.</i>		MAASH	
INVALIDS, NATIVE		MAGISTRATES, ZILLAH AND CITY	
INVESTMENT	740	MAHOMEDAN LAW	756
JOINT ESTATES, <i>see Division and Union of Estates. Public Revenue.</i>		MAHOMEDAN and HINDOO LAW OFFICERS	
ISTEMBARDARS	741	MAHTOOT	737
JUDGES		MALGUZARRY	
JULKAR		MALIKANAH—MALICONNAH	
JUMMA	742	MALZAMIN	
JURISDICTION		MALZAMINEE	
K.		MANAGERS OF ESTATES, <i>see Court of Wards. Decent of Lands. Native Commissioners.</i>	
KEIRDAH		MANGEE	
KESSAS.—KISSAS		——— CUSTOM-HOUSE, <i>see Government Customs.</i>	
KHEZANCHEE, <i>see Cash-keeper.</i>		MANIFESTS, <i>see Customs.</i>	
KHODKAST (KHODE-KHOSHT) BYOTS		MANUFACTURERS	758
KHOMAR LANDS		MERCHANTS, <i>see Police. Native Commissioners.</i>	
KHOSKEREED		MHATOOT, <i>see Mahtoot.</i>	
KILLING IN AN AFFRAY		MIDNAPORE, <i>see Public Revenue.</i>	
KISMUT		MINISTERIAL OFFICERS or COURTS OF JUSTICE	
KISTBUNDY		MINORITY—MINORS, <i>see Public Revenue. Court of Wards. Division and Union of Estates.</i>	
KISTS		MINT-MASTERS.—MINTS, <i>see Assay-Masters. Gold and Silver Coin.—Zillah and City Courts.</i>	
KOORHS	743	MIRDAHS	759
KOOTEES		MIRZAPORE, MUNDVY OR MART	
KYAUL.—KYAL		MOCUDDIM	
KYAULEE DUSTOOR		MOCURRERY LEASES and GRANTS	
L.		MOCURRERYDARS	
LABOURERS and MANUFACTURERS		MOHAUL—MEHAUL—MEHAL—MHAL	
LANDS		MOHULLADAR—MOHULLADAREEN	
——— PROCLAMATION fixing JUMMA of	744	MOHURRERS	
——— PROCLAMATION declaratory of RIGHTS and PRIVILEGES		MOKEEM	
——— Held under BADSHANEE GRANTS	745	MOLUNGEEES	
——— Held under Grants NOT BADSHANEE	746	MONEY, <i>see Gold and Silver Coin. Loans to Landholders.</i>	
——— LACKERAJE	745, 747	MOONSHEES	
——— PROPRIETORS and FARMERS of	747	MOORSHEDABAD	
LANDHOLDERS	751		
LASCARS, <i>see Invalids</i>			

LIST OF TITLES.

685

	Page		Page
MORTGAGES. — MORTGAGERS. — MORTGAGES, see <i>Europeans. Interest. Lands. Registry.</i>		ORDERS	767
MOSHAIRAH	760	ORISSA	—
MUDDUD MAUSH.—MUDDUD MASH	—	OUDE, see <i>Customs.</i>	
MUFTIES.—MOOFTIES	—	OVERSEERS, see <i>Salt.</i>	
MUNSIF	—	OUT-HOUSES	—
MURDER	—	P.	
MUSCAT SALT, see <i>Salt.</i>		PARDON, see <i>Courts of Circuit. Nizamut Adawlut.</i>	
MUSTERS, see <i>Opium.</i>		PASTURE-GROUND, see <i>Police.</i>	
MUTATIONS, see <i>Quinquennial Register.</i>		PATNA	—
MUTILATION	—	PAUPERS	—
N.		PAUSEES, see <i>Liquors and Drugs.</i>	
NABOB VIZIER	761	PAYCAST or PYKAUST RYOTS	768
NAICKS	—	PEISCUSHY	—
NATTAINY HALF-RUPEES, see <i>Gold and Silver Coin.</i>		PENALTIES, FINES AND FORFEITURES	—
NATIVE COMMISSIONERS	—	PENSIONS	772
— OFFICERS, DEWANS, &c.	762	PEON	773
— LAW OFFICERS, see <i>Mahomedan and Hindoo Law Officers. Police. Vakrehs.</i>		PERGUNNAH	—
NAZIM	763	PERJURY	—
NAIB NAZIM	—	PERIODICAL REGISTERS	—
NAZIR	—	PERMITS	—
NEEJJOOT LANDS, see <i>Public Revenue</i>		PHULKER	—
NEPAUL, see <i>Customs.</i>		PILGRIMS.—PILGRIM-TAX	—
NIZAMUT ADAWLUT	—	PILOTS, see <i>Salt. Customs.</i>	
NOTES OF HAND, see <i>Zillah and City Courts.</i>		PLANTERS, see <i>Indigo.</i>	
NUCKDY	764	PLAINTIFFS, see <i>Zillah and City Courts. Courts of Circuit. Paupers.</i>	
NUZZERANAH	—	PLEADINGS, see <i>Zillah and City Courts. Courts of Circuit. Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.</i>	
— HAL	—	POLICE	774
— MOCURRERY	—	— of ZILLAHS.	
— MUNSOOR GUNGE	765	— of CITIES.	
O.		— of BENARES.	
OATHS	—	POLICE-TAX	776
OBLIGATIONS	—	POOLBUNDY	777
OFFENDERS	—	POPPY, see <i>Opium.</i>	
OFFICERS, see <i>Collectors. Customs. Ministerial Officers. Mahomedan and Hindoo Law Officers. Invalids.</i>		POSTAGE	—
OPIUM	766	POTTAHS	—
OPPRESSION	767	POTTAHDARS, see <i>Public Revenue.</i>	
ORCHARDS, see <i>Police.</i>		PRESIDENT of the BOARD OF REVENUE	779
VOL. I.		PRIMOGENITURE, see <i>Descent.</i>	
		PRISONERS, see <i>Magistrates. Courts of Circuit.</i>	
		PROCEEDINGS, see <i>Records. Courts, Civil and Criminal.</i>	

	Page		
PROCESS OF THE COURTS	779	RESIDENTS, COMMERCIAL, see Zill	
REVENUE		City Courts.—Investment.	
PROCLAMATION fixing the JUMMA OF LANDS, see Lands.		RESPONDENTIA, see Interest.	
PROFLIGACY, see Public Revenue. Court of Wards. Mahomedan and Hindoo Law Officers.		REVENUE, PUBLIC, see Public Revenue on Lands. Arrears. Board of Revenue. Collectors. Court of Wards. Customs. Inland Imports. Decent. Distraint. Division. Embankments. Govern- ment. Lakhraj Lands. Liquors and Drugs. Penalties. Pensions. Police-Tax. Proclama- tions. Quinquennial Registers. Records. Re- gulations. Sales. Salt. Sayer.	
PROPRIETORS AND FARMERS OF LAND	780	OFFICERS	793
PROPRIETORS DISQUALIFIED		COURTS	
PROSECUTORS		ROBBERY, see Magistrates. Invalids.	
PROVINCIAL COUNCILS, see Lands, Lakhraj.		ROWANNAH	
COURTS OF APPEAL		ROZEENA	
PUBLIC REVENUE FROM LAND	782	RUPEES, see Gold and Silver Coin.	
PUBLICATION	790	RUSOOM.—RUSOOM KHEZANCHEE	
PUNDITS		RUSSUDS	
PUTTADAR		RUSSULDAR, see Invalids.	
PUTWARRIES		RYOT	
		RYOTTY	794
		RYOTWAR	
Q.			
QUINQUENNIAL REGISTERS of ESTATES pay- ing REVENUE to GOVERNMENT		S.	
		SALAMY	
R.		SALARIES, see Collectors.	
RAHDARRY	789	SALISAN	
RACJE KOOMARS		SALES of LANDS	
RECEIPTS		SALT	796
RECORDS of CIVIL and CRIMINAL COURTS		AGENTS and ASSISTANTS	798
PUBLIC REVENUE	789	SARUN	
REFEREES, see Ameen. Native Commissioners.		SAYER	
REGISTERS, (OFFICERS), see Courts of Circuit. Ministerial Officers. Nizamud Adawlut. Oaths. Sudder Dewanny Adawlut. Zillah and City Courts.		JEHAUT	
(RECORDS), see Quinquennial Re- gisters. Records. Registry of Deeds.		SCALES, see Opium.	
REGISTRY OF DEEDS for the TRANSFER of MORTGAGED or REAL PROPERTY	790	SCAVENGERS	
REGULATING OFFICER, see Invalids.		SEALS of OFFICE	799
REGULATIONS, PROPOSITION OF		SECURITY.—SURETY	
ENACTMENT, TRANSLATION, and DISTRIBUTION	791	SEIZURES, see Salt.	
RELIGION		SENTENCES, see Courts of Circuit. Mahomedan Law. Nizamud Adawlut.	
REMISSIONS, see Public Revenue. Board of Revenue.		SEPARATIONS, see Public Revenue.	
RENTS	792	SEPOYS.—SEPAYHIES	800
REPORTS		SERANGS	
RESERVOIRS, see Embankments.			

LIST OF TITLES.

	Page
SERBERAKAR.—SABRACAR	800
SERVANTS, PRIVATE	
— COVENANTED	
SEZAUWUL.—SEZAWAL	
SETTLEMENT, DECENNIAL, <i>see Lands. Public Revenue.</i>	
SHAHABAD	
SHAMBLES, <i>see Magistrates.</i>	
SHASTER	
SHAWL-GOODS, <i>see Customs.</i>	
SHOPKEEPERS, <i>see Police. Native Commissioners.</i>	
SHOPS, <i>see Sayer. Liquors and Drugs.</i>	
SHROFFS	801
SICCA RUPEES, <i>see Gold and Silver Coin.</i>	
SILK, <i>see Customs.</i>	
SILVER, <i>see Gold and Silver Coin.</i>	
SINGROWLEE, DISTRICT OF	
SLAVES.—SLAVERY	
SMUGGLING, <i>see Salt. Opium.</i>	
SONAUT RUPEES, <i>see Gold and Silver Coin.</i>	
SOWAR	
SPECIAL ORDERS	
SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS, <i>see Liquors and Drugs.</i>	
STABLE	
STATEMENTS, ANNUAL	
STILLS, <i>see Liquors and Drugs.</i>	
STOLEN GOODS	
STONE MEHAL IN BENARES	802
SUBADAR	
SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT	
SUGARS, <i>see Customs.</i>	
SUJEE MEHAL	804
SUITS	
SUKTESGHUR	
SUMMONSES, <i>see Courts. Distyaint. Fees. Investment. Salt.</i>	
SUNNUD	805
SUPER-CARGO, <i>see Customs.</i>	
SURAT RUPEES, <i>see Gold and Silver Coin.</i>	
SURETIES	
SUSPENSION OF REVENUE	
SUSPICIOUS PERSONS	

	Page
T.	
TALOOKDARS	805
TALOOKS	806
TANKS	
TANNAH	
TANNAHDAR	
TAXES, <i>see Police. Sayer. Liquors and Drugs.</i>	
TEHBAZZARREE	
TEHSEELDAR.—TEHSILDAR	
TEMPLES, <i>see Pilgrim-Tax. Religion.</i>	
TENURES OF LANDS, <i>see Lands.</i>	
TEVILDAR	807
THEFT, <i>see Magistrates. Invalids.</i>	
TIDE-WAITERS, <i>see Customs.</i>	
TIGERS	
TINDALS	
TIRHOOT	
TODDY	
TOLLS, <i>see Customs.</i>	
TOOLS	
TRADE	
— FOREIGN, <i>see Customs. Foreign Trade.</i>	
— ILLICIT	
— PRIVATE	
— BOARD OF, <i>see Customs. Investment. Opium. Salt.</i>	
TRADERS.—TRADESMEN	808
TRANSFERS, <i>see Public Revenue. Registry.</i>	
TRANSLATIONS, <i>see Provincial Court of Appeal. Sudder Dewanny Adawlut. Regulations.</i>	
TREASURERS, NATIVE	
TREASURY, <i>see Gold and Silver Coin.</i>	
TRIALS	
TROOPERS, <i>see Invalids.</i>	
TUCCAVY	
TULLATIES	
TULLUBBANNA.—TULBANNA	
TWENTY-FOUR PERGUNNAHS	809
U.	
UMPIRES, <i>see Arbitration. Division and Union of Estates. Invalids.</i>	

LIST OF TITLES.

	Page		Page
V.			
VAGRANTS	809	WEAVERS	811
VAKEELS or NATIVE PLEADERS in the COURTS OF LAW	—	WEIGHTS, <i>see Opium.</i>	
VAKALUTNAMAH	810	WIDOWS, <i>see Females. Invalids. Magistrates.</i>	
VILLAGES, <i>see Invalids. Quinquennial Register.</i>		WILLS, <i>see Registry.</i>	
VIZIER, <i>see Nabob Finier.</i>		WILD ANIMALS, BEARS, TIGERS, &c.	
VIZIERY, <i>see Gold and Silver Coin.</i>		WITNESSES	
W.			
WARDS, <i>see Court of Wards. Police. Magistrates.</i> <i>Zillah and City Courts.</i>		WOMEN, <i>see Females.</i>	
WAREHOUSES, <i>see Customs.</i>		WUSSEAT NAMAH	
WARLIKE STORES	—	Z	
WARRANTS, <i>see Nizam Adalat. Sah.</i>		ZEMANEA	
WASSILAUT,—WASSILAAT	—	ZEMINDAR	
WASTE, <i>see Arrows. Sale of Lands.</i>		————— REBELLIOUS or CONTUMACIOUS	812
WATCHMEN	—	ZEMINDARRY AMLAH	
WATER-COURSES, <i>see Opium.</i>		————— DUTIES, <i>see Sayer.</i>	
		ZENANA	
		ZILLAH	
		ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				AFFRAYS. See BOUNDARIES.	
				AGENTS. See SALT INVESTMENT.—OPIMUM.	
1793	II.	46	—	AGENCY, HOUSES OF. Members of the Board of Revenue not to be concerned in	17
				AGORE BETAY. <i>The practice of taking the Government's half of the produce in kind after the crop has been reaped or gathered.</i>	
1795	II.	3	1	Forbidden See REVENUE.—POTTAHS.	417
				AGOWRIE BURHUR. <i>A pergunnah in the Circar of Chunar.</i>	
—	II.	17	3	Peculiar circumstances and settlement of	426
1793	II. VIII.	1	—	AGRICULTURE. Permanent Settlement, designed for its improvement	9, 78 to 98
				AKRAJAUT.—AKHERJAUT. <i>Expenses, disbursements, charges, charges general.</i> See LANDS.	
				ALIENATED LANDS. See LANDS.	
				ALLOWANCES.	
—	IV.	8	—	Monthly, to debtors confined in goal	33
—	I.	8	4	Police, in land or money, resumed	4
—	II.	32	—	Deputation, to be fixed by the Board of Revenue	16
—	VIII.	34	—	Of Cauzies and Canongoes, to be added to the Jummas and paid by the Collector	84
—	X. L.	10 to 14 5	—	To Managers of Estates of disqualified proprietors, also to disqualified proprietors and their families.—May be reduced or increased.—How to be paid when the manager and guardian are distinct persons	(123, to 125, 390)
				ALTUMGAH.—ALTHAMGA. <i>A royal grant in perpetuity; perpetual tenure; an heritable jaghirs in perpetuity.</i>	
—	XXXVII.	4	—	Questions respecting the validity of any claim or grant to be determined in the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut	318
				ALTUMGAHDARS. See NATIVE COMMISSIONERS.	
				ANNEXATIONS. See QUINQUENNIAL REGISTER.	
				APPEALS.	
—	III.	20	—	To lie from the Zillah and City Courts to the provincial Courts of Appeal	28
—	V.	12	—	But petitions must be presented within three calendar months after date of the decree, unless good cause can be shown for not having presented them within the limited period	46
				Appeals	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.	APPEALS, <i>continued.</i>	Pages
1793	VI.	10	—	Appeals to lie from the Provincial Courts of Appeal to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, provided the decrees be for real property being lakheraje, the annual produce of which shall exceed one hundred sicca rupees; for malguzarry lands, the annual produce of which shall exceed one thousand rupees; for dependant talooks, the annual revenue of which shall exceed one thousand rupees; or for a sum of money, or personal property or real property, not of the descriptions before-mentioned, the amount value of which shall be more than one thousand rupees. Appeals to be preferred within three calendar months, and otherwise to be rejected, unless good cause be shewn for delay - - -	59 to 61
—	IV.	4	—	To prevent doubts being entertained as to what causes are appealable from the Provincial Courts of Appeal to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, the plaintiff's statement of the cause of action to the Zillah or City Court to be the criterion for judging, unless excepted to by the defendant. But in case the defendant in his answer shall except to such statement, the Zillah or City Court to decide on his objections, and on the suit being appealed to the provincial Court of Appeal, that court is to set aside or confirm the decision - - -	29
—	V.	22, 24	—	Proprietors and farmers of land and their sureties permitted to appeal to the Provincial Courts of Appeal from decrees of the Zillah and City Courts adjudging their lands and leases to be forfeited, and awarding fines against them for resisting their authority and the process of the Collectors. And to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut from decrees of a similar nature passed by the Provincial Courts of Appeal, where the annual produce of the estate declared forfeited shall exceed one thousand rupees, or the annual revenue of the lands, the lease of which is declared to be annulled, shall exceed the same amount, or where the fine awarded shall exceed one thousand rupees - - -	38, 39, 52, 53, 149 to 155
—	XIV.	23, 25 16, 19, 21	—		
—	IV.	25	—	Individuals are also at liberty to appeal to the Provincial Courts of Appeal against decrees of the Zillah and City Courts, subjecting them to fine for resisting their authority; and to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut against decrees of a similar nature made by the provincial Courts of Appeal, under the rules prescribed for appeals from decrees for sums of money - - -	41, 54
—	V.	26	—		
—	VI.	9	—	Persons having preferred appeals on or before the 1st February 1782, against the decisions of Courts or Boards having appellate jurisdiction, passed on or before the 6th of April 1781, or having appealed against decisions of the late Committee of Revenue or the Board of Revenue, made between the 6th April 1781 and the 1st May 1793, within one month after making such decrees, are entitled to have their appeals heard, provided they have proceeded in the appeal; and even should the appeals not have been lodged within the limited periods above specified, they will be heard upon good cause being shewn for not preferring them - - -	59
—	XXIV.	5	—	Appeals to lay to the Board of Revenue and Governor General in Council, from the decisions of the Collectors in suits for pensions - - -	234
—	XXV.	20	—	Appeals to lay to the Governor General in Council from the decisions of the Board of Revenue, with regard to divisions of estates and the allotment of the jumma upon the shares - - -	242
				Appeals	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page
1793	XXVII.	2	—	APPEALS, continued.	
—	XL	20 to 23	—		
1794	V.	2	—	What decisions passed by the late Courts of Mofussil Dewanny Adawlut are not appealable	404
—	VIII.	6, 7	—	From what decrees passed by the Registers of the Zillah and City Courts appeals lie direct to the Provincial Courts of Appeal	411
1795	VII.	12	—	Decrees of the Courts in the province of Benares to be appealed to the Provincial Court for the division,—and under what rules.—Exception to the rule	479
—	XXXVI.	1 to 4	—	Reasons for empowering the Judges of the City and Zillah Courts to hear appeals from decisions passed by their Registers, and making their decisions final. Section 7, Regulation VIII. 1794, empowering the Provincial Courts of Appeal to hear appeals from certain decisions passed by Registers, rescinded.—An appeal from the decisions of the Register, excepting for money and personal property, not exceeding twenty-five rupees, to lie to the Judges of the Zillah and City Courts.—Such petitions of appeal, when and to whom to be presented.—The Judge may receive petitions of appeal presented after the limited time.—Judge how to proceed on admitting an appeal from the decision of the Register.—What proceedings the Registers are to submit.—Decrees passed by the Judges in appeals from decisions of the Registers and Native Commissioners made final	584, 585
				See COURT OF CIRCUIT.—PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.—PENSIONS.	
				APPELLANTS.	
				See APPEALS.—COURTS.—FEES.	
				APPOINTMENTS.	
1793	II.	13	—	Of native Revenue Servants, vested in the Collector.—Exceptions.—Rules respecting	13
				See COLLECTORS.—See also GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.—MAHOMEDAN AND HINDOO LAW OFFICERS.	
				APPRAISEMENT.	
				See DISTRAINT.	
				APPREHENSION and COMMITMENT of PUBLIC OFFENDERS.	
				See MAGISTRATES.	
—	V.	28	—	ARBITRATION.	55, 65
—	VI.	22			
—	XVI.	2 to 9			
				In what cases petitions of appeal are to be admitted -	
				The civil courts enjoined, in certain suits described, to recommend arbitration to the parties: And in certain other suits pointed out, may, with the consent of the parties, refer suits to the arbitration of one person.—Rules for choosing such one arbitrator.—In all the above cases, however, the parties to have the option of referring their causes to the award of two or more arbitrators. The courts to encourage persons of credit and character to become arbitrators, and to endeavour to prevail on parties to refer their suits to the arbitration of one person, but	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				ARBITRATION, <i>continued.</i>	
				but to use no compulsion for either purpose. In all cases, with the exception noticed above, the parties to choose their arbitrators, who are to act gratuitously.—Rules to be observed by the courts on suits being referred to arbitration.—Arbitrators to deliver all papers and documents into court.—Awards to become decrees of the courts, and not to be set aside but upon proof of partiality and corruption against the arbitrators	170 to 172
1795	XV.	1 to 3	—	Rules for referring suits to arbitration and certain cases to the decision of the Rajah of Benares.—Regulation XVI. 1793, with exceptions, extended to the province of Benares.—Cases to be referred to the Rajah of Benares: provisions in the event of his not rendering justice according to his agreement: plaintiffs may apply in the first instance to the collector: how he is to proceed.—Differences between the Rajah and the Collector how to be finally settled	488 to 490
				ARBITRATORS.	
				See ZILLAH and CITY COURTS.—INVALIDS.	
				ARCOTS.	
				See GOLD and SILVER COIN.	
				ARMS.	
				See CUSTOMS.	
				ARREARS.	
1793	XIV.	1 to 3	—	Rules for the recovery of them enacted.—Definition of an arrear of revenue.—Mode of demanding an arrear of revenue	141, 142
—	—	4, 5	—	Collectors, in certain cases, authorized and required to confine defaulters, but liable to prosecution for not attending to the rules prescribed.—Process for confining defaulters	143, 144
—	—	6, 7, 8	—	Rules to be observed in the management of the estates of defaulters under confinement.—In certain cases defaulters to be charged with interests on arrears.—Under certain circumstances the Collectors not to exercise the powers vested in them of confining defaulters	145, 146
—	—	9, 10	—	Proprietors denying the arrear demanded, and giving security to bring the demand before the Dewanny Adawlut, and to satisfy the judgment of the court, not to be confined; but are to be confined on failing to bring the matter forward.—Preceding rules applied to cases in which proprietors shall admit and pay part of the demand but object to the remainder	146
—	—	11, 12	—	Collectors liable to prosecution for confining persons in opposition to the two foregoing rules.—Redress to be afforded by the Judge to proprietors so confined.—Persons confined by the Collectors at liberty to try the justness of the demand	147
—	—	13 to 21	—	Lands of proprietors in arrear to be sold at the end of the year, to make good the amount.—Restrictions.—Proprietors &c. denying a part of a demand against them, but paying the whole, at liberty to prosecute the Collector for the excess demanded.—Collectors how to act upon landholders or their sureties refusing to obey or resisting the process issued by them.—Judges in such cases to summon the offenders and try the complaint.—Rules to be observed in such suits.—Offenders liable to forfeiture	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				ARREARS continued.	
1793	XIV.	22, 23	—	of lands or leases, and fine, at the discretion of the Governor General in Council.—Appeals allowed	148 to 157
—	—	24	—	Further rules regarding sales of lands for arrears.—Collectors how to proceed upon an arrear of revenue being due from a farmer at the end of the year	157
—	—	25, 26, 27	—	Collectors, on confining sureties, to attach their lands.—Rules for attaching lands without their zillaha.—Board of Revenue to apply for permission to sell the lands	158
—	—	28, 29	—	Collectors to depute Aumeens to sequester lands ordered to be sold.—Sales how to be conducted, and expenses of them how to be defrayed.—Rules regarding purchases	159
—	—	30 to 35	—	Purchasers of lands not to be liable for former arrears, unless by express stipulation—by whom to be made good.—Judges empowered to require Collectors to shew cause why defaulters are continued in confinement under a judicial decree, and how to proceed in such cases.—Rule extended to persons confined without a judicial decree	160
—	—	36 to 38	—	Rules for cases of prosecutions against Collectors, and for determining when they are to be considered public and when private, and when the Collectors are to be indemnified the expenses of suits.—Board of Revenue to report to Government all cases in which the Collectors ought not to be held responsible	161 to 163
—	—	39 to 41	—	Cases in which security is to be demanded from Collectors for costs or damages, or for the performance of decrees of the courts.—Courts how to proceed on Collectors not complying with their decrees.—Board of Revenue authorized to issue instructions to the Collectors regarding costs and damages in prosecutions against them.—Process against Collectors how to be served	164
—	—	42 to 45	—	Collectors allowed to convey instructions to their Vakeels dawk free; and same privilege allowed to persons removed from the office of Collector, and to the Vakeels of both.—Sums advanced as tucavy and poolbundy to be recovered in the same manner as arrears of revenue.—Collectors not liable to prosecution for the acts of their predecessors. What suits bound to defend after removal	165
—	—	46	—	Collectors to carry on certain unfinished suits and processes instituted by their predecessors.—Certain appeals to be undertaken by the Board of Revenue.—When the lands of defaulters are not equal to the demands against them, recourse to be had to their other property.—Rules regarding sales of such property.—Process how to be served on defaulters residing in the cities or in Calcutta	166
—	—	47, 48	—	Courts how to proceed upon landholders disputing the validity of their engagements, or deeming themselves aggrieved by special orders from the Board of Revenue, or the Governor General in Council	167
1794	III.	3 to 5	—	Preceding Rules regarding Collectors to be held applicable to acting Collectors.—Operation of the foregoing rules restricted to several cases set forth	168
—	—	7, 8	—	How to be recovered.—Proprietors of land not liable to be confined for arrears.—Exception to the rule.—How to be demanded.—Penalty for not discharging them in a time limited.—When lands are liable to be sold for the recovery of arrears	395
				How and when arrears that may have accrued subsequent or prior to the putting up lands to sale are to be	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.	Page.
				ARREARS <i>continued.</i>
				be recovered.—How arrears on account other public demands, such as tuccavy advances, &c. are to be recovered
1795	VI.	1, 2	—	396
		3 to 5	—	448
		6, 7	—	449
		8 to 11	—	450
		12, 13	—	451
		14 to 16	—	452
		{ 17 18 }	—	453
		{ 18, 19, 20 }	2 to 4	454, 455

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clauses.		Page.
				ARREARS continued.	
1795	VI.	21, 22	—	perty of farmers, are not to be sold for arrears till a judicial decision, and never without the sanction of the Governor General in Council.—Tehseeldar how to proceed in case his process is resisted.—Collector, on receiving his report, how to proceed.—His authority over the Tehseeldar and Peons in case of their being in fault - - - - -	456
—	—	23	—	What report the Collector is to make when he may confine a defaulter under Section 20.—Collector how to proceed if a proprietor of land refuses to obey or resists his process, &c. and under what rules to collect the rents of the offenders' lands - - - - -	457
—	—	24, 25	—	Rules to be observed by the courts in trying and deciding on suits against defaulters refusing to obey or resisting the Collector's process.—Both parties allowed to appeal.—Rule for determining when such suits are appealable to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—Decrees of forfeiture not to be enforced without the sanction of the Governor General in Council, who is at liberty to commute them for a fine.—Decrees when to stand good.—Such suits and appeals how to be carried on, and at whose expense - - - - -	458, 459
—	—	26	—	Proprietors who may be allowed to retain their lands after they have been declared forfeited to receive the proceeds during the time they were attached after certain deductions, and to make good deficiencies, otherwise their lands to be sold.—If the forfeiture be confirmed, the Governor General in Council may confer the estate on the defaulter's heir, or dispose of it at public sale.—Demands of Government how to be made good and the proceeds of the sale appropriated - - - - -	460
—	—	27, 28	—	Rules to be observed by the Collector and courts regarding farmers who may resist or cause to be resisted their process.—Parties allowed to appeal.—Rules for determining what suits are appealable to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—Decrees of resumption not to be enforced without the sanction of the Governor General in Council, who may commute it for a fine.—Decrees when to stand good.—Fines how to be levied.—May compel the farmer to retain the lease.—He and the surety responsible for the revenues.—Such suits how to be carried on, and at whose expense - - - - -	461, 462
—	—	29, 30	—	Farmers whose leases may be annulled to receive credit for the collections made during the attachment.—They and their sureties answerable for deficiencies.—Surplus proceeds to whom to be paid.—How they are to recover balances due to them.—Rules to be observed by the Collector and courts regarding sureties, who may resist or cause to be resisted, his process.—Parties allowed to appeal.—Rules for determining whether such suits are appealable to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—Decrees not to be enforced without the sanction of the Governor General in Council.—When to stand good.—Fines how to be levied.—Such suits how to be carried on, and at whose expense - - - - -	463 to 465
—	—			In what cases the Governor General in Council is not precluded ordering the lands of defaulting proprietors to be sold before the expiration of the year.—Exception to the rule.—Rules for the guidance of the Collector, in case the lands are to be sold by himself or at the presidency.—Farmers whose leases may be annulled how to recover balances due to them.—Rules to be observed by the Collector when he	

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

697

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.	Page.
			ARREARS continued.	
1795	VI.	31, 32	he shall confine the surety of a proprietor or farmer of land under this Regulation, in regard to the attachment of his property.—One Collector not responsible for attaching property at the instance of another Collector.—The duties of the Aumeen - - -	466
		33 to 35	The Collector to attach lands ordered for sale under this Regulation, and what instructions to give the Aumeen, &c.—Rules to be observed by the Collector and Board of Revenue, regarding sales of lands under this Regulation - - -	467
		36	Penalty for purchasers of land not paying the purchase-money within the time limited.—How to be levied.—In what cases purchasers of land not responsible for former arrears.—Such arrears how to be realized.—Judges, on the application of a defaulter, empowered to require the Collector to show cause why he is continued in confinement under a judicial decree or without a judicial decree, and how to proceed in such cases - - -	468
		37	Collector, what measures to take in case he be cast in the Dewanny Adawlut or Court of Appeal.—When to be indemnified for expenses attending such suits, and when he is to pay them himself - - -	469
		38 to 40	Rules for the observance of Collectors regarding suits that may be instituted against him under Section 16; when the Board of Revenue may authorize him to appeal.—Such appeal by whom and at whose expense to be carried on.—Collectors may appeal at their own expense and risk - - -	470
		41 to 43	In what cases the Collector is to appoint any one of the Vakeels of the Zillah or City Courts to defend suits or appeals instituted against him.—What suits instituted against a Collector are to be considered as private or personal, and how he is to defend them.—From what suits the Collector is not to derive any pecuniary advantage or sustain any loss.—How to bring to account sums awarded to or against him in certain suits - - -	471
		44 to 47	Board of Revenue to report to the Governor General in Council whenever the Collector, in their opinion, has improperly been made accountable for costs and damages. In what cases the Collector is to give security, and for what, and in what cases he is not to give such security.—Costs, &c. awarded against a Collector how to be realized.—When liable to a fine, and how it is to be levied.—Board of Revenue to instruct the Collector how to insert in his accounts receipts and disbursements relative to certain suits, and to require vouchers - - -	472
		48 to 51	Process against Collectors under this Regulation how to be served.—Collectors in office or after removal allowed to forward by dawk instructions to their Vakeels, free of postage.—Instructions how to be made up and addressed.—All sums advanced to proprietors and farmers how to be recovered.—Collectors not liable to prosecution for the acts of their predecessors.—What suits and appeals the former, and what suits and appeals the new Collector is to carry on - - -	473
			What appeals the Board of Revenue are to take upon themselves the prosecution or defence of.—Arrears how to be recovered of defaulters when the proceeds of the sale be insufficient.—Expense of attachment how to be recovered when a sale is countermanded.—In what cases proprietors and farmers are to prosecute Government instead of the Collector.—Rules to be observed in such cases	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				ARREARS, continued.	
				by all the Courts and Collectors, Board of Revenue, and Governor General in Council.—When Government may be cast, costs how to be paid	474
1795	VI.	52, 53	—	The foregoing rules applicable to acting Collectors.—Against whom the above rules are not to operate—and qualification respecting female proprietors.	475
				See BOARD OF REVENUE.—COLLECTORS.—DISTRAINT.—DIVISION AND UNION OF ESTATES.—NATIVE OFFICERS.—PROCLAMATION.—PROPRIETORS OF LAND.—PUBLIC REVENUE.—SALES.—SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT	
				ARREST.	
1793	XIV.	5	—	Process of against defaulting farmers	144, 397
1794	III.	14	—		
				ARTIFICERS.	
1793	XXII.	20	—	Employed in making boats for decoity, subject to penalties	219
				ASSAY MASTERS AND MINT MASTERS, AND THEIR ASSISTANTS.	
—	III.	10	—	Amenable to the Zillah and City Courts for acts done in their official capacities contrary to the Regulations	24
				ASSESSMENT.	
				See PUBLIC REVENUE.	
				ASSESSORS.	
				See POLICE.	
				ASSIGNMENTS.	
				See REGISTRY.	
				ASSISTANTS TO COLLECTORS.	
				See COLLECTORS.—MINISTERIAL OFFICERS.	
				ASSUL.	
				ASSAL, ASIL, AUSIL, AUZIL, origin, root, foundation; capital stock, principal sum. Original rent, or established see, exclusive of subsequent cesses.	
				See OPIUM.	
				ATTACHMENT.	
				See DISTRAINT.	
				AUMEENS.	
				Trustees, commissioners, temporary collectors or supervisors, appointed to the charge of a country on the removal of a Zemindar; or for any other particular purpose of local investigation or arrangement.	
1793	IV.	17, 18	—	To be deputed by the court, and sworn to make a faithful report of investigations respecting lands	36, 37
—	XIV.	6	—	When they attach estates, to collect their revenues according to subsisting engagements	145
—	XLV.	4 to 6	—	To keep counterpart accounts of the lands they attach, and to collect their revenues according to engagements	375
				See ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.—ARREARS.—DIVISION AND UNION OF ESTATES.—NATIVE COMMISSIONERS.—SALES OF LANDS.	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				AURUNGS. See INVESTMENT.—SALT.	
1793	IV.	21	—	AUTHORITY. Fine for undue arrogations of	
				AWARDS. See ARBITRATION.—INVALIDS.—SALT.	
				AYMA or AYMAH LANDS. <i>Lands the property of learned or religious men.— Aymà is a general designation of allowances to religious and other persons of the Mahomedan persuasion.—An item in the muscorat.</i>	
— 1793	XXXVII. II.	2 to 4 9	— 3	Grants of declared valid.—Validity how determinable When to be rejected in Benarea See LANDS.—PUBLIC REVENUE.	317, 318 420
				BADSHAHEE LANDS. <i>Royal lands.</i> See LANDS LAKHRAJEE.	
1795	VI.	4	—	BADGE PEONS. Rules regarding See PEONS.	449
				BAIL. See MAGISTRATES.—POLICE.	
				BANG. <i>Banc, the extract of a herb which resembles hemp.— The powers are similar to laudanum, but not so potent.—It is very much used by the natives of India, with dreadful effects.</i> See LIQUORS and DRUGS.	
1793	II.	46	—	BANKS. The members of the Board of Revenue not to be concerned in them	17
				BARNS. See outhouses.	
				BATTA. <i>Deficiency, discount; allowance. Allowance to troops in the field.</i> See PUBLIC REVENUE.—OPIUM.	
				BAZARS. <i>Daily markets or market places.</i> See POLICE.—SAYER.	
				BAZEE ZEMEEN DUFTER. <i>The office for registering BAZEE ZEMEEN. A term particularly applied to such lands as are exempt from payment of public revenue or very lightly rated; not only such as are held by Brahmans, or appropriated to the support of places of worship, &c., but also to the lands held by the officers of Government; such as Zemindars, Canongoes, Putwarries, &c. &c.</i>	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				BEESHY.	
				<i>(Visha) poison.—The stalks of a certain kind of lotus; also a kind of bark which gives a red dye.</i>	
				See OPIUM.	
1793	XLIX.	3 to 5	—	BEATING IN AN AFFRAY.	
				Penalties for - - - - -	388
				BEHAR.	
				See BENGAL—PUBLIC REVENUE.—LACKRAJE LANDS.	
				—CUSTOMS.—INVALIDS.	
				BEHISTEES.	
				<i>Men who serve water in skins, water-bearers.</i>	
				See INVALIDS.	
1795	I, II.	—	—	Regulations for fixing the land revenue of the province in perpetuity - - - - -	413, 416
—	III.	—	—	— for the collection of customs in this province - - - - -	431
—	IV.	—	—	— for prohibiting the collection of internal duties therein - - - - -	440
—	V.	—	—	— prescribing rules for the conduct of the Collector in - - - - -	442
—	VI.	—	—	— for realization of revenues in this province - - - - -	448
—	VII.	—	—	— for establishing four courts of Dewanny Adawlut in the province, viz. in the city of Benares, and at Mirzapore, Ghazepore, and Juanpore - - - - -	476
—	VIII.	—	—	— for extending to the province Regulation IV. of 1793; and for exempting the Rajah, his family and others, from giving security in the courts - - - - -	479
—	IX.	—	—	— for establishing in the province of Benares a Provincial Court of Appeal - - - - -	482
—	X.	—	—	— empowering the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to hear and decide appeals from this province - - - - -	484
—	XI.	—	—	— extending to this province the provisions of Regulation XII. 1793 - - - - -	486
—	XII.	—	—	— ditto - ditto - Regulation XIII. 1793 - - - - -	487
—	XIII.	—	—	— ditto - ditto - Regulation VII. 1793, with modifications - - - - -	487
—	XIV.	—	—	— ditto - ditto - Regulation XLIX. 1793 - - - - -	488
—	XV.	—	—	— ditto - ditto - Regulation XVI. 1793 - - - - -	488
—	XVI.	—	—	— providing for the absence of Judges or other law authorities in this province - - - - -	490
—	XVII.	—	—	— for the establishment of an efficient police in the province - - - - -	494
—	XVIII.	—	—	— extending to this province the provisions of Regulation XVIII. 1793 - - - - -	503
—	XIX.	—	—	— for forming a quinquennial register of landed estates in - - - - -	503
—	XXI.	—	—	— for preventing the establishment of kooors, sitting dhurna, and infanticide in the province of Benares - - - - -	514
—	XXII.	—	—	— establishing a registry of judicial records, &c. in this province - - - - -	523
—	XXIII.	—	—	— extending to the province of Benares Regulation XLVI. 1793, relative to paupers suits - - - - -	550
—	XXIV.	—	—	— extending to this province Regulation XXVIII. 1793, forbidding the residence of unco-venanted	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				BENARES, continued.	
1795	XXV.	—	—	venanted Europeans at a greater distance than ten miles from Caleutta	550
—	XXVI.	—	—	Regulation for extending to this province Regulation XLVII. relative to differences of opinion between the Judges of the courts	551
—	XXVII.	—	—	— extending to this province with alterations Regulation XXV. 1793, relative to the division of estates—	551
—	XXVIII.	—	—	— relative to the division of estates and to the office of Putwarries in this province	553
—	XXIX.	—	—	— for extending to this province the provisions of Regulation XXXVI. of 1793	561
—	XXX.	—	—	— ditto - ditto - Regulation XX. of 1793	562
—	XXXI.	—	—	— ditto - ditto - Regulation XXI. of 1793	562
—	XXXII.	—	—	— ditto - ditto - Regulation XL. of 1793	563
—	XXXIII.	—	—	— for the provision of opium in this province -	565
—	XXXIV.	—	—	— for the cultivation and manufacture of opium therein	570
—	—	—	—	— relative to government pensions in the province of Benares	575
—	XLI.	—	—	— for ascertaining the titles to rent-free land in this province	609 to 626
—	XLII.	—	—	— for granting lands in this province to native invalid Soldiers	639
—	XLIII.	—	—	— relative to inheritance of lands in this province	642
—	XLIV.	—	—	— empowering landholders and others in this province to distrain for rent	643
—	XLV.	—	—	— for extending to this province the provisions of Regulation XXXIII. of 1793	652
—	XLVI.	—	—	— for levying a tax on intoxicating liquors and drugs in this province	652
—	XLVII.	—	—	— prohibiting loans of money or occupation of lands in this province by Europeans without the consent of Government	654
—	XLIX.	—	—	— for extending to the province of Benares the provisions of Regulation XXXIX. 1793	656
—	L.	—	—	— for limiting the term of grants of land in this province	657
—	LL.	—	—	— respecting Ryotty Pettahs therein	659
—	LIV.	—	—	— for extending to this province certain parts of Regulation VIII. 1794 and XXXVI. 1795	671
—	LX.	—	—	— ditto - ditto - Regulation XXXVIII. 1795	678
				BENARES, RAJAH OF, AND BABOOS OF HIS FAMILY.	
—	VIII.	10	—	Not to give security in certain cases, but to have notice of action	481
				See OPIUM.	
				BENARES TRESOLEE RUPEES.	
				See GOLD and SILVER COIN.	
				BENGAL, BEHAR, and ORISSA.	
1793	I.	—	—	Land Revenues of, fixed in perpetuity	1
				BEOPARIES.	
				<i>Travelling merchants or pedlars, who carry their goods upon bullocks.</i>	
				See SALT.	
				VOL. I. 8 Q	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				BERMOOTER LANDS. <i>Lands for the support of Brahmins.</i> See LAKHERAJE LANDS.	
				BISHUNPEREET LANDS. <i>Bishenpriet land.—Land appropriated to the Deity Bishen or Fishun.</i> See LAKHERAJE LANDS.	
				BLACKSMITH. Repairing boats used for decoity how to be punished	219
1793	XXII.	20	—	BOARD OF REVENUE. Constituted a Court of Appeal - - - - -	9, 11
—	II.	1, 2	—	The superintendence of the settlement and collection of the public revenue, and of the conduct of the Collectors, vested in a Board of Revenue, consisting of a president and four members; the junior members to take oaths.—Board of Revenue required to take care that the officers under them discharge their duty.—The powers vested in them to enable them to carry this direction into effect -	15
—	—	29 to 30	—		
—	—	31	1, 2, 3		
—	—	33 to 43	—	Rules to be observed regarding deputations of the Board.—Empowered in certain cases to require the personal attendance of natives, and if necessary to compel their attendance by fine.—Orders of the Board to be enforced by the proper officers.—No member excepting the President to perform any separate acts.—Cases excepted.—Board at liberty to order their subordinate officers to form the settlements of lands held khas.—Security for the payment of revenue to be required only from farmers.—No remissions of revenue to be granted by the Board without the sanction of Government -	16, 17
—	—	39 to 46	—	Settlement in general to be made by the Collectors, and the Board to issue the bundobusty perwannahs without reference.—Revenue to be collected by the Collectors under the superintendence of the Board.—Collector alone to issue process for the recovery of arrears.—Board, under certain restrictions, empowered to grant temporary suspensions.—Board authorised to make advances of tuccavy under restrictions.—To furnish Government with the accounts required of them.—Prohibitions to be observed by the Board of Revenue - - - - -	17
—	—	47 to 65	—	To transmit to Government acknowledgments for places restored to foreign powers.—To keep separate accounts of expenses incurred in reducing rebellious Zemindars, &c.—Rules regarding the meetings of the Board, their proceedings, their references to Government, the method and forms to be adopted by them in the transaction and dispatch of business, and the care and preservation of their records.—The powers and functions of the President defined - - - - -	18, 19, 20
—	—	8	15	Officers of the Board, and Collectors and their subordinate officers, to obey the orders and requisitions of the Board or President.—The records or copies of them to be sent to the President when required.—Adjournments, and absence of the President and acting President, &c. - - - - -	12, 20, 21
—	—	66 to 70	—		
1794	III.	5	—	The Board to advertise for sale the lands of defaulters, but not sell them without the sanction of the Governor General in Council.—What is to be the purport of their report - - - - -	395
—	—	9	—	May order the Collector to attach lands ordered for sale on account of arrears - - - - -	396
				In	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
1794	III.	14	—	BOARD OF REVENUE, continued.	
—	—	16	—	In what cases to inform the Governor General in Council of the confinement of a proprietor of land	397
1795	V.	27 to 34	—	May order the property of native Revenue officers indebted to Government to be sold—Under what rules	398
—	—	36	—	Their authority over the Collector of Benares, and the landholders.—And relative to the settlement of amauany mehals.—When to propose the deputation of one of their members to make a settlement of amauany, &c. mehals.—To see that the Collector realizes the revenues	447 448
				See ARRARS.—ZILLAH and CITY COURTS.—DIVISION and UNION of ESTATES.—POLICE.—COLLECTORS.—COURT OF WARDS.—PENSIONS.—QUINQUENNIAL REGISTERS.—PUBLIC REVENUE.—LAKHERAJE LANDS.—RECORDS.—GOVERNOR GENERAL in COUNCIL.—SALES.—NATIVE REVENUE OFFICERS.	
				BOARD OF TRADE.	
				See CUSTOMS.—INVESTMENT.—OPIUM.—SALT.	
				BOATS.	
1793	XXII.	20	—	Building of a particular sort prohibited	219
				See POLICE.	
				BOGLEPORE, DISTRICT OF.	
				See INVALIDS.—OPIUM.	
				BONDS.	
—	III.	15	—	When not recoverable	26
—	XVI.	5, 6	—	— Arbitration, rules respecting	172
—	XXVIII.	1 to 8	—	— To be given by British subjects, not covenanted servants, residing more than ten miles from Calcutta	256 to 260
				See INTEREST.	
				BOUNDARIES.	
—	XLIX.	1 to 6	—	No persons to take forcible possession of disputed lands, crops, &c.—Persons forcibly dispossessed to be restored by the Judge, who is not to make any inquiry into the right of the dispossessor.—Costs and damages to be awarded to the dispossessed party.—In the event of any person being killed, wounded, or violently beaten in an attempt to take forcible possession of land, the right of the claimant, whether present at, or indirectly concerned in the outrage, to be forfeited, and the offender, and all persons with him, committed to take their trial before the Court of Circuit.—No persons forcibly to resist others who are attempting to take possession of lands, &c., or forcibly to dispossess them when they have obtained possession	388, 389
1795	XIV.	1, 2	—	The foregoing Regulation extended to the province of Benares, and the rules contained in it extended to certain cases specified	468
				See PUBLIC REVENUE.	
				BRAHMINS.	
—	XVI. XXI.	23 7 to 9	—	Not to be punished with death (repealed in 1817)	494 519, 520
				See COURTS OF CIRCUIT.—DHUANA.—LANDS.—KOOBHS.—ZILLAH and CITY COURTS.	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
1793	XIII.	9 to 11	—	BRIBES. Penalties on European and native servants guilty of taking them	137 to 141 208, 209. 328, 329
—	XIX.	45, 46	—		
—	XXXVII.	40, 41	—		
—	III.	7 to 9	—	BRITISH SUBJECTS. Not Company's servants, how far amenable to the jurisdiction of the Zillah and City Courts	24
—	XXVIII.	1 to 4	—		
—	—	—	—	Not to be permitted to reside further from Calcutta than ten miles, unless they execute a bond making themselves liable to the jurisdiction of the Zillah and City Courts, in all suits instituted against them by natives, where the value of the matter in dispute shall not exceed five hundred rupees.—Exception to the rule, with regard to King's officers and the civil and military servants of the Company.—Form of the bond which is to be executed in court and deposited among the records	256 to 258
—	—	5 to 8	—	British subjects to execute new bonds upon removing from one jurisdiction to another, and to execute bond whenever they may remove to a greater distance from Calcutta than ten miles; upon refusal, to be obliged to proceed to Calcutta; bonds likewise to be executed by persons not amenable to the courts, instituting suits against amenable persons.—All Europeans not British subjects residing out of Calcutta, amenable to the courts of Dewanny Adawlut	259, 260
1795	XXIV	1, 2	—	The above Regulation extended to Benares	550, 551
—	XXXIII.	1, to 10	—	Restrictions on Europeans employed in the cultivation of Indigo	570 to 575
—	XXXIX.	8	—	Arriving in India without licence.—Their baggage not to be landed	599
				See ZILLAH COURTS.—MAGISTRATES.—EUROPEANS.—EXPORTS.—INDIGO.—LOANS.—OPIUM.—SALT.	
				BULLION. See GOLD and SILVER COIN.	
				BUNKUR. <i>Pasture grounds.</i> See INVALIDS.—POLICE.—SAYER.	
1793	V.	3	—	CALCUTTA. Jurisdiction of the Provincial Court of Appeal for the division of See CUSTOMS.	44
				CALENDARS. See MAGISTRATES.	
				CANONGOES. <i>Officers of Government whose duty it is to keep a register of all circumstances relating to the land revenue, and, when called upon, to declare the customs of each district, the nature of the tenures, the quantity of land in cultivation, the nature of the produce, the amount of rent paid, &c. &c.</i> See PUBLIC REVENUE.	
				CANTONMENTS. See LIQUORS and DRUGS.	
—	XXII.	20	—	CARPENTERS. Prohibited from building boats of a particular description	219

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

706

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.	Page.
			CARUMNASSA. <i>The name of a river in Behar that empties itself into the Ganges.</i> See CUSTOMS.	
1793 1795	II. V.	11, 12, 13 11, 12, 13	CASHKEEPERS, NATIVE (KHEZANCHEE). To be nominated by Collectors, and if approved, appointed by the Board of Revenue,—rules respecting.—Not removable by the Collectors	13, 443
			CAUZIES, CAZIS. <i>Muhammedan Judges or Justices, who occasionally officiate, also, as public notaries, in attesting deeds, by affixing their official seal thereto.</i> Their power and duties as distraining officers described See DISTRAINT.	174 to 183 579 to 584 643 to 651
	XVII. XXXV. XLV.			
1793	XXXIX.	1 to 4	CAUZY-UL-COZAAT, <i>Judge of Judges.—The chief native Judge or Justice.</i> Regulation for the appointment of a Cauzy-ul-cozaat of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa.—To be appointed by the Governor General in Council, and not to be removed but for incapacity or misconduct.—To use a seal.—The above rules to be applied to the Cauzies stationed in the interior of the country, with certain exceptions specified.—Rules for supplying vacancies which may occur in the office of Cauzy	331
		5 to 10	The office of Cauzy declared not hereditary.—Courts of judicature enjoined to report incapacity or misconduct in the mofussil Cauzies to the Governor General in Council.—Similar injunction to the head Cauzy.—Certain records ordered to be kept by the head and other Cauzies, and rules regarding fees.—Judges of the Zillah and City Courts to report the Cauzies stationed in their respective jurisdictions.—Cauzies to occupy the centre of the pergunnahs.—The Judges to furnish the Cauzies with translates of all general Regulations	332
		11	The Cauzies stationed in the zillahs and cities liable to be sued for undue practices in the discharge of the duties assigned them See PUBLIC REVENUE.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.—MAHOMEDAN AND HINDU LAW OFFICERS.—REGISTRY.—PENSIONS.—NATIVE COMMISSIONERS.	333
			CERTIFICATES. See SAVER.	
			CESSSES. See OPIUM.	
			CHAKERAN LANDS. <i>Lands allotted for the maintenance of public servants of all denominations, from the Zemindar down to those of the village establishments.</i> See PUBLIC REVENUE	
	XXX.	8	CHARCHITTY. A pass for salt, in the nature of a Rowannah See SALT.—CUSTOMS.	275
			CHARGES, CRIMINAL. See MAGISTRATES.—COURTS OF CIRCUIT.—POLICE.—SALT.—INVESTMENT.	
			VOL. I. 8 R	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				CHARGES, PECUNIARY. See PUBLIC REVENUE.	
				CHARITABLE ALLOWANCES. See PENSIONS.	
				CHELLAUN. <i>The driving of cattle, the despatching of goods, and the conducting of persons.—A permit or passport.</i> See OPIUM.	
1793	XXVII.	2	—	CHELUNTA. Collections under that name forbidden See SAYER	249
				CHERRUS. <i>Cheras.—An intoxicating drug, said to be made of the flowers of hemp gathered while the dew is on them, and prepared in a particular manner.</i> See LIQUORS AND DRUGS.	
				CHILDREN. See COURT OF WARDS.—DIVISION AND UNION OF ESTATES.—INFANTICIDE.—PUBLIC REVENUE.	
—	XLII.	9	—	CHOUSAH. A place in the province of Behar where a Chokey is established See CUSTOMS.	349
				CHOWDRAI. <i>A permanent superintendant and receiver of the Land Revenue under the Hindu system, whose office seems to have been partly superseded by the appointments, first, of the Crore, and afterwards of the Zemindar, by the Muhammedan governments.</i> See QUINQUENNIAL REGISTER.	
—	XXIII.	9	—	CHUNDEENAH. A part of the Sayer duties, and to be included in them See POLICE.	225
				CIRCUIT, COURT OF. See COURTS OF CIRCUIT.	
—	XXII.	24	—	CITIES. — of Patna, Dacca, and Moorshedabad, rules of police for See POLICE; See also ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.	221 to 223
				CIVIL COURTS. See ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.—PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.—SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.	
				COINS, COINAGE. See GOLD AND SILVER COIN.	
—	II.	21	—	COLLECTORSHIPS. Rules for rendering jurisdictions complete	14
—	II.	1 to 6	—	COLLECTORS. Collection of the revenue payable to the Government to be committed to civil covenanted servants of	

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

707

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.	Page.
				COLLECTORS, continued.
				of the Company, to be styled Collectors, who are to correspond with the Board of Revenue, and to obey all orders from them—to use an official seal, and to keep diaries of their proceedings - - -
1793	II.	7, 8	—	9, 11
—	—	39, 41	—	
—	—	9, 10	—	11, 12, 17
—	—	11 to 16	—	12
—	—			Rules to be observed in appointing native cash-keepers.—Forms to be observed in issuing public money.—Rules regarding the appointment, removal, and employment of the Collectors' native servants.—Senior Assistants of Collectors to officiate for them when absent.—Collectors and their officers prohibited from being extra officially concerned in the revenues; and native officers forbid to purchase lands, except at private sale - - -
—	—	{ 17 to 23 and 31 }	—	13
—	—			Collectors not to give lands in farm to Europeans, or to accept of them as sureties.—Collectors and their officers prohibited from trading and lending money to landholders.—Such loans not recoverable in the civil courts.—Collectors to keep complete, and preserve the records of the Zillah.—Collectors not to employ Sepoys in the collections.—Not to make any advances of Tuccavy without authority.—Not to act without their Zillahs unless by special authority.—Further rules regarding receipts and disbursements.—Collectors not to leave their stations until they have made over charge and obtained the sanction of the Board of Revenue.—Collectors to pay attention to all orders from the President or Acting President - - -
—	III.	10	—	14, 15
—	—			Collectors' Assistants and native servants amenable to the Zillah and City Courts for acts done in their official capacity contrary to the Regulations - -
1794	I.	4, 5	—	24
—	—	7	—	392
—	—			Such persons to be prosecuted through the Vakeel of Government - - -
—	III.	5, 6 and 9	—	393
—	—			How the payment of arrears of revenue is to be demanded.—When to submit to the Board of Revenue a statement of the defaulter's lands for sale.—Never to sell them without receiving the sanction of the Governor General in Council through the Board of Revenue.—Not to attach lands ordered for sale without orders - - -
—	—	13, 14	—	395, 396
—	—			How to proceed against defaulters who pay their revenue to Tehseeldars.—To report to the Board of Revenue whenever they confine a proprietor, the whole of whose lands have been sold - - -
—	—	15, 16	—	397
—	—			To take security for the personal appearance of Tehseeldars, and all native Revenue officers.—When to grant them acquittals.—When to demand fresh sureties.—How to proceed against officers for the recovery of public money, &c. in their hands.—May attach their property.—Rules to be observed in doing so.—To prosecute the heirs of those who have defaulted and not the sureties - - -
—	—	17, 18	—	398
—	—			May either proceed against the sureties of Revenue officers who abscond or against the officers.—In the latter case how to proceed.—How to proceed when an officer absconds without having adjusted his accounts, or refuses to attend for that purpose.—Collectors

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
COLLECTORS, continued.					
1784	III.	21	—	Collectors not liable to pay damages for causing such officer to be confined	399
—	IV.	6	—	To appoint one of the authorized Vakeels to defend suits instituted against them by revenue officers, their heirs or sureties.—What rules applicable	400
—	VIII.	13	—	Merely to approve the form of pottahs	402
1795	V.	1 to 3	—	When and in what manner to make their reports on accounts referred to them for adjustment by the Zillah and City Courts	412
—	—	4 to 6	—	Rules for the guidance of, in the province of Benares.—The collection of the public revenues, both land and customs, to be committed to a covenanted servant.—How to be styled in each capacity.—What oaths and when to be taken as Collector of the customs and land revenue.—In the department of the customs and collection of the land revenue, to act under whose orders and agreeable to what regulations	442
—	—	7	1, 5	To make use of a seal.—Its inscription.—To keep a diary of his proceedings.—In what language.—Duties to be performed under the orders of the Board of Revenue.—To collect the public revenues from the proprietors and farmers of revenue;—and from lands held amauany.—To make the future settlement of amauany and farmed lands.—On what principles such settlements are to be made.—To prosecute for public dues from lands illegally held exempt from payment of revenue	443
—	—	{ 7 8 to 10	6	Relative to pensions and certain charitable allowances.—When to obey the Court of Wards.—To superintend the division of estates.—To apportion the jumma on lauds sold at public sale.—To collect the taxes on liquors and ghur dewary.—To procure lands for native invalid soldiers.—According to what regulations to perform the above duties.—To furnish the required accounts.—To obey all special orders of the Board of Revenue, &c.—How to procure redress in cases of complaint from Malguzars &c. of the Rajah's jaghires, &c.—To prescribe the duties of the native officers.—May fine or dismiss them.—Not to employ his private servants in public matters	444
—	—	11 to 16	—	Not empowered to dismiss the Khezanchee.—To report his conduct to the Board of Revenue.—Rules to be observed in issuing public money.—The Collector may appoint or dismiss his native officers.—Exception to the rule.—To inform the Board of Revenue when he appoints or dismisses his officers.—In the absence of the Collector, his duties by whom to be performed.—Collectors and assistants, and their public or private servants, prohibited being privately concerned in the revenues, and the two latter prohibited also purchasing lands at a public sale, and penalty for so doing.—The foregoing rule not to extend to <i>bond fide</i> purchases by private sale	445
—	—	17 to 25	—	Collectors not to give farms to Europeans or accept them as sureties for any landholder.—Collectors and Assistants and Dewans prohibited trading.—Dewan prohibited lending money to landholders, &c.—Such loans not recoverable in the courts of justice.—To keep complete, and with care, the public accounts.—Not to employ Sepoys in the collection of the revenues;—nor advance Tuccavy without orders.—Rules regarding receipts for payment of money into the treasury to be given by the Collector and Tehseeldars, &c.—Rules regarding receipts	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				COLLECTORS, continued.	
				ceipts for salaries.—Pensions, &c.—Collector resigning or removed not to quit his station without orders.—Exception to the rule	446
1795	V.	26 to 34	—	To attend to references made by the President or Acting President of the Board of Revenue.—In what cases he may be summoned to the presidency or fined by the Board of Revenue.—May depute his Assistant on local enquiries.—To advise the Board of Revenue thereof.—Under what rules the Board of Revenue may require the attendance of native landholders, &c. of Benares.—Under what instructions they may order their officers to make the settlement of Amauny Mehals.—What engagements are to be taken from proprietors of land besides surety.—Collectors are hereafter to make the settlement of all Amauny lands.—Exception to the rule.—After the conclusion of a settlement must take a Cabooleat from the proprietor or farmer, and in what manner he is to give them pottals.—To collect the revenues, and accountable to the Board of Revenue for his conduct.—What authority he has over the proprietors and farmers	447
—	—	35	—	How to act in cases of devastation and encroachments caused by the overflowing of rivers	448
—	LVIII.	1 to 4	—	What commission Collectors are to receive on the jumma of lands that may be become subject to the payment of revenue for not being registered according to certain regulations.—Judges of Zillah and City Courts, within what period to notify to the Collectors and Board of Revenue their decrees, or those they may be ordered to enforce, relative to lands exempt from the payment of revenue.—And what decrees relative to Malguzarry lands	676, 677
				See ARREARS.—BOARD OF REVENUE.—EMBANKMENTS.—PUBLIC REVENUE.—PENSIONS.—QUINQUENNIAL REGISTER.—SALES OF LANDS, &c.	
				COLLECTORS OF CUSTOMS.	
				See CUSTOMS.	
				COMMANDANTS.	
				See INVALIDS.	
				COMMERCE.	
				See TRADE.	
				COMMERCIAL AGENTS.	
1793	III.	10	—	Amenable to the Zillah and City Courts for acts done in their official capacity contrary to the Regulations	24
				See INVESTMENTS.	
				COMMERCIAL RESIDENTS.	
—	XVII.	31	—	Notice of distraint to be sent to	182
				COMMISSARIES.	
				See LIQUORS and DRUGS.	
				COMMISSIONERS.—COMMISSIONS.	
				See NATIVE COMMISSIONERS.	
				COMMITMENTS.	
				See MAGISTRATES.	
				Vol. I.	88

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				COMPENSATIONS. See SAYER—LIQUORS and DRUGS.	
				COMPOUND INTEREST. See INTEREST.	
1793	IX.	6	—	CONFESSIONS OF PRISONERS. To be voluntary	101
—	XIV.	16, 17	—	CONFISCATION. Of estates of defaulters may be commuted for fine - See SALT—OPIMUM.	151
—	IV.	21 to 24	—	CONTEMPT. Of the Zillah and City Courts and resistance thereto, how to be punished	39 to 40
—	V.	23 to 25	—	— or of the Provincial Courts	52 to 55
—	VI.	{ 18 and 24 to 27 }	—	— or of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut	65 to 68
—	IX.	59	—	— or of the Courts of Circuit See COURTS OF CIRCUIT.—SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.—MAGISTRATES.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS. —See also PERJURY.	116
				CONTRACTORS. See SALT—OPIMUM.	
				CONTUMACY. See PUBLIC REVENUE.—CONTEMPT.	
—	IX.	59	—	CORPORAL PUNISHMENT. To be inflicted on persons guilty of contempt in open court	116
—	XIII.	11	—	Native servants of the Courts guilty of extortion, liable to	141
1795	XVII, XLV.	23 26	—	Landholders and farmers prohibited from inflicting it on defaulters or their sureties See DISTRAINT.	182, 650
1793	II.	58 to 60	—	CORRESPONDENCE. Of the Board of Revenue how to be conducted	19
—	III.	19	—	With parties in suits, or between the Judges of Zillah and City Courts and Judges of the Courts of Circuit, prohibited	27
—	VI.	6	—	The Sudder Dewanny Adawlut not to correspond with parties in suits	58
—	XIII.	9	7	CORRUPTION. Of ministerial officers, to be prosecuted by civil ac- tions	139
—	XXII.	23	—	Darogahs or inferior officers guilty of it to be prose- cuted criminally, or for damages in a civil Court - See BRIBE.—EXACTION.—EXTORTION.—PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.—SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT. —MAHOMEDAN AND HINDOO LAW OFFICERS.—MI- NISTERIAL OFFICERS.—POLICE.—NATIVE COMMIS- SIONERS.	221
				COSSOBS. See INVALIDS.	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
1793	XIV.	34	—	COSTS and DAMAGES.	
1794	I.	1 to 4	—	What to be brought to public account	163
1795	VI.	41, 42	—	When to be allowed, and when charged to the makers of spirits and drugs	392
—	—	—	—	Board of Revenue to report to Government in what cases Collectors have been improperly made accountable for them, and when they should give security and when not	472
—	—	51	—	How to be paid when Government are cast	474
—	XXXIX.	28	—	Collectors of Customs not to be required to give security for costs	605
—	XLL.	16	—	Persons instituting litigious and groundless suits for rent, to pay costs and damages	617
—	—	—	—	See SECURITY.	
1794	III.	22	—	COURTS.	
—	—	—	—	To allot one or more days in the week for the trial of revenue causes	400
—	—	—	—	See COURTS OF CIRCUIT.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.—PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.—SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.	
1793	IX.	31 to 34	—	COURTS OF CIRCUIT.	
—	—	—	—	The four Courts of Circuit for the trial of crimes and misdemeanors continued.— Their denominations (Patna, Dacca, Moorshedabad, and Calcutta).— Their respective jurisdictions specified.— To consist of the Judges of the Courts of Appeal, who are to take oaths as Judges of Circuit	109, 110
—	—	35 to 39	—	The several officers of the provincial Courts of Appeal to be officers to the Courts of Circuit, and certain of them to take oaths as such	111
—	—	40 to 43	—	Two gaol deliveries to take place annually at each zillah.— Judges to make two circuits for that purpose, and to remain at each zillah station until the business thereof is concluded.— Three Judges to form themselves into two courts in making the circuit of the zillahs, one to be superintended by the first Judge, attended by the Register and Mufty, the other by the second and third Judges, attended by the head Assistant and Cauzy.— Stations to which the several courts are to proceed particularized.— The courts formed as above to proceed alternately to the stations specified.— One Judge sufficient to form a court.— Provision made for cases of absence or indisposition of any of the Judges	112
—	—	44 to 47	—	Judges for the divisions of Patna, Dacca, and Moorshedabad, after finishing the zillah circuits, to make the gaol deliveries at the cities and zillahs of Patna, Moorshedabad and Dacca Jelalpore, and monthly gaol deliveries to take place in those cities and zillahs.— Exception.— Court for the division of Calcutta to hold gaol deliveries at the Twenty-four Pergunnahs in manner aforesaid.— To prevent any delay in the gaol deliveries of the zillahs mentioned, the Judges who first return from the circuits are to conduct the business until joined by the other Judges.— Manner of conducting the trial of prisoners	113
—	—	48 to 51	—	Persons allowed to prosecute by Vakeel in cases authorised by the Mahomedan law.— But courts not prevented by this rule from summoning all persons whose presence they may deem requisite, certain descriptions of women excepted.— Mode provided for taking the evidence of such persons.— Courts how to proceed in cases where the evidence of any witnesses cannot be obtained.— The law officers to deliver their futwahs in cases of murder according	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				COURTS OF CIRCUIT, continued.	
				according to Yusuf and Mahomed.—Mutilation prohibited, and punishment by imprisonment substituted in its stead	114
1793	IX.	52 to 55	—	Rules to be observed by the Judges in cases of murder.—When the heir requires retaliation, and when he claims the price of blood or pardons, Courts how to proceed on disapproving the proceedings or futwah of their law officers.—To refer all points of law to their law officers, and to regulate their proceedings by their opinion.—Exception, in the event of disapproving their opinions how to proceed.—Rules to be observed by the courts in cases of murder where the heir refuses to prosecute, or does not attend, or is under age	115
—	—	56 to 63	—	Religious persuasions of witnesses not to invalidate their testimony.—Courts how to proceed where the law declares witnesses incompetent on such grounds.—Courts of Circuit to state to the Nizamut Adawlut their opinion on all cases on which they are prohibited from passing sentence &c.—To transmit all trials in capital cases, with translates, to the Nizamut Adawlut within ten days.—Contempt towards the Courts of Circuit how punished.—Lunacy, public misconduct, and profligacy in the law officers of the courts to be reported to the Nizamut Adawlut.—Futwah of one law officer declared valid.—Judges to visit the gaols and to issue orders for the better treatment of the prisoners.—To report neglect or misconduct in the magistrates	116
—	—	64	—	When three Judges are present, the majority to decide.—When two only are present the senior Judge to have the casting voice	117
1794	VII.	1 to 3	—	Two courts to be formed in each division, each court to be superintended by one Judge, accompanied by the Register or his Assistant, and one of the law officers, the Judges empowered to order the Register and his Assistant to remain at the Sudder station during the circuits.—For what purposes	406
—	—	4 to 8	—	The remaining Judge to continue at the Sudder station.—Judges to remain at the Sudder station alternately.—Stations to which each court is to proceed.—Judges not to make two circuits successively to the same stations without permission.—Judges not to absent themselves from their stations, nor omit going the circuit unless indisposed, which they are to report to the Nizamut Adawlut.—In the event of the absence or indisposition of one of the Judges, or the vacancy of one of the seats in the court, the two remaining Judges to make the circuit	407
—	—	9 to 12	—	Judges in the divisions of Patna, &c. having completed their circuits, to return to their respective Sudder stations. The Judge who first returns to make the gaol deliveries there, viz. city of Patna, city of Dacca and zillah Dacca Jelalpoore, city and zillah of Moorsshedabad.—How often and when they are to make the gaol deliveries of the Sudder stations.—Not to sit on Sundays.—One of the Judges to make the gaol deliveries of the Sudder stations in rotation.—Rules respecting the gaol deliveries of the Calcutta Court of Circuit	408
—	—	13, 14	—	The Judge who makes the gaol deliveries of the Sudder station how to proceed in case of the absence or sickness of either of the other Judges.—In what cases to employ the law officers of the Zillah and City Courts	409
1795	XVI.	5 to 9	—	A Court of Circuit to be established in the province of Benares,	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				COURTS OF CIRCUIT, continued.	
				Benares, for the trial of crimes, &c.—How to be stiled.—Its jurisdiction.—What oath, and when the Judges are to take it.—Who are to act as Register and Assistants to the court, and what oaths they are to take, and when.—Rules respecting the law and other native officers	491
1795	XVI.	10 to 15	—	Rules respecting officers.—Two goal deliveries to be made annually in each zillah.—When to commence.—Judges to remain at each station till the business is completed.—Exception to the rule.—The Judges to form two courts.—One Judge to superintend each court.—Register and one of the Mahomedan law officers to accompany one Judge, the assistant and the other Mahomedan law officer to accompany the other.—In what cases the Pundits are to attend.—Judges may dispense with the attendance of the Register and Assistant.—What duties the Judge who may remain at the Sudder station during the circuits is to perform.—Judges to remain at the Sudder station in rotation	492
—	—	16 to 22	—	What stations each court is to proceed to.—Judges not to make the same circuit twice successively without permission.—What rules of Regulation VII, 1795, are extended to Benares.—Judges to repair to the Sudder station as soon as they have completed the goal deliveries.—By whom and when the goal deliveries are to be made at the Sudder station.—Not to sit on Sundays.—Goal deliveries at the Sudder station of Benares to be held by one of the Judges in rotation, the other Judges in the mean time to hold a Provincial Court of Appeal.—Further rules in Regulation VII, 1794, extended to Benares, and apply to the Pundits.—What rules of Regulation IX, 1793, are extended to Benares.—With what modifications	493
—	—	23, 24	—	Brahmins not to suffer capital punishment.—How to be punished in lieu of it.—Rules substituted in lieu of Section LXII, <i>vis.</i> —Judges how often to visit the gaols, and on what occasions to give orders to the magistrates	494
—	XXXVI.	6, 7	—	Provisions against the loss of proceedings referred to the Nizamut Adawlut, or the orders of that court thereon.—Rules relative to the goal deliveries of Burdwan and Houghly.	586
				COURTS MARTIAL.	
				See INVALIDS.	
				COURT OF WARDS.	
1793	II.	8	7	The Collectors to execute their instructions	12
—	X.	1	—	Board of Revenue constituted a Court of Wards for the purpose of superintending the estates and persons of disqualified landholders	119
—	—	2 to 5	—	To whom the superintendence of the Court of Wards extends and to whom not.—Collectors to ascertain and report what landholders are disqualified.—Rules for ascertaining the grounds of disqualification, <i>vis.</i> being females, minors, or lunatics, or notorious profligates, or for contumacy, and enabling disqualified proprietors to recover their estates	120, 121
—	—	6 to 11	—	Trusts of manager and guardian distinct.—Their respective trusts defined.—Rules to be attended to in the selection and appointment of managers.—Their allowances and establishments, and penalties incurred by themselves and officers for breaches of their trusts	122, 123
				Vol. I. 8 T Rules	

Year.	Regulation.	Section	Clause.		Page.
1793	X.	12 to 19	—	COURT OF WARDS, continued. Rules for the guidance of the Collectors and managers regarding the payment of the public assessment, and general appropriation of manager's receipts.—Specification of property to be entrusted to the managers and guardians.—Duty enjoined to managers.—Restricted in their grant and disposal of property.—Accounts to be delivered by them.—Rules regarding due appropriation of receipts—and interest on paper, &c. and the disposal of title deeds, &c. and satisfaction of debts	124 to 126
—	—	20 to 26	—	Guardians by what landholders required.—Their province.—Selection and appointment of them.—Establishment to act under them.—Allowances to themselves and servants.—Accounts to be delivered by them	126, 127
—	—	27 to 32	—	Male minors to continue with female relations till their fifth year.—When at the age of tuition, to have teachers procured for them.—Latter rule applied to female minors.—Minority limited to the end of the fifteenth year, cases in which the trust of guardian and manager may be united.—Rules regarding the attestation of papers and care of family seals.—Minors and others having guardians, not to be sued but under their protection and in their joint name.—May however sue Collectors, their guardians and managers, under provision specified	128
—	—	33 to 36	—	Adoption of disqualified landholders not valid without the sanction of the Court of Wards.—What information to accompany the Collector's reports of disqualified landholders.—Collectors, managers, and guardians, to obey the orders of the Court of Wards, unless contrary to the Regulations.—Collectors, managers, and guardians, liable to be sued for acts done in opposition to the Regulations, or breaches of trust after the estate has been removed from under the charge of the Court of Wards	129
—	XXVI.	2	—	Period of minority of disqualified landholders extended to the eighteenth year—and the rule declared to extend to male proprietors of joint undivided estates	246
—	L.	2 to 6	—	Court how to proceed where the produce of an estate is not sufficient to defray the expense of an establishment for the management of it.—Court empowered to invest female proprietors with the management of their lands when deemed qualified for the charge—and such proprietors are then to execute the same engagements as other proprietors.—Manager's accounts of estates, situated in different Zillahs, to be made to one Collector.—In certain cases, Court of Wards at liberty to commit several estates to the charge of one manager	390
				See COLLECTORS.	
				CRIMINAL COURTS. See MAGISTRATES.—ZILLAH and CITY COURTS.—COURTS OF CIRCUIT. —NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.	
				CROPS. See BOUNDARIES.—NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.	
				CUBBOOLEATS.—CABOOLEATS. <i>Agreements, particularly those entered into by the Zemindars and farmers with the Government, for the management and renting of the land revenues.</i> See PUBLIC REVENUE.—LIQUORS and DRUGS.	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				CURRENCY.	
				See GOLD and SILVER COIN.	
				CUSTOMS.	
1793	III.	10	—	Collectors, Assistants, &c. amenable to the Zillah and City Courts for acts done in their official capacities contrary to the Regulations -	24
—	XLII.	1 and 2	—	Rules prescribed for the collection of the Government and Calcutta customs.—No duties or tolls to be collected on goods transported from one place to another within the provinces, unless brought into Calcutta	348
				GOVERNMENT CUSTOMS.	
		3 and 4	—	Custom-house established at Mangee, to collect import and export customs.—Duties to be levied by a Collector.—His designation.—Oath to be taken by him.—Imports having paid duties at Mangee not to be subject to any further duty in the provinces unless imported into Calcutta	348
		5 to 13	—	Rate of duties to be levied on exports and imports; and rules for collecting the duties and granting rowannahs.—Forfeitures and penalties to which persons render themselves liable, by attempting to pass their goods without payment of duties	349
		14 to 20	—	No collections to be levied besides the established customs.—Native officers guilty of breach of this rule subject to be fined.—Fines how to be levied.—Collector empowered to propose rules for consideration of Governor General in Council.—Book of rates to be open for public inspection.—Register to be kept of imports and exports, which together with preceding rules are to be translated into the country languages, and to be open to public inspection	350
		21 to 23	—	CALCUTTA CUSTOMS.	
				A Custom-house established at Calcutta for collection of customs imported either by sea or land.—Duties to be levied by an officer styled Custom-master of Calcutta.—Oath to be taken by him.—Hours of business.—Rules to be observed on the arrival of vessels, and before their cargoes are to be landed	351
		24 to 26	—	Rules to be observed in landing Cargoes, and on their being landed.—Rates of duties and mode of levying them.—Rate of duties on merchandise imported under foreign colours.—On the investments of officers of the Company's ships.—On China and Macao articles.—On goods the produce of the Coromandel coast and of America, and on a certain description of copper.—Duties on ships' manifests to be equally settled by Custom-master without reference.—All packages from Europe to be landed at the custom-house, and certain packages to be passed at discretion of Custom-master	352
		27	1 to 10		
		27	11, 12	Rates at which the duties on liquors are to be levied, &c.—Liquors not duly entered liable to confiscation.—Bencoolen arrack not to pay duty.—Moiety of duties on certificates from other presidencies not to be refunded.—Credit allowed, proper security being given, for the payment of duties on goods imported by sea.—No vessel or small craft permitted to lie between the N. W. and S. W. bastions of the old fort.—Master-attendant not to grant pilot to any vessel until a certificate of payment of duties is produced to him.—Pilot to report what goods are received on board after port clearance has been received.—Deserters from Company's army to be taken out of vessels	353
		28 to 33	—		
		34 to 40	—	Rules and restrictions to be observed in the landing of Muscat	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				CUSTOMS, continued.	
				CALCUTTA CUSTOMS, continued.	
				Muscat and Bombay rock salt, and penalties incurred by breach of them.—The landing of arms and military stores to be reported to Government.—Masters of vessels to furnish Custom-master with a manifest of their export cargoes, of which he is to keep a register.—Report of ships clearing out loaded with sugar to be furnished by Custom-master.—Port clearance when to be granted.—Custom-master to grant receipts for goods lodged in the custom-house, and to be responsible for goods for which receipts may be taken - - - - -	354
1793	XLII.	41	—	Register to be kept of duties collected on foreign imports.—Form given - - - - -	355
				INLAND IMPORTS.	
—	—	42 to 58	—	Rules to be observed on landing, examining, and passing goods.—Mode of levying and entering duties.—Rates of duties on gruff and piece goods, &c.—on the necessaries of life, on paria-arack, mustard and tel-seeds, ganja, beetle-nut, and tobacco.—Penalties incurred by attempting to pass goods without paying the duties on them, or practising other frauds.—Rules under which the said penalties are to be levied.—Cautions to prevent frauds.—Drawbacks and exemption from duties allowed on certain descriptions of goods - - - - -	355 to 358
—	—	47 to 49	—	Rowannahs issued at Benares to be current throughout the three provinces.—Piece goods to be marked with the Company's chops - - - - -	357
—	—	55 to 61	—	Custom-master to report to the Board of Trade the quantity of indigo exported and imported on foreign ships.—No persons or associations to be exempted from the payment of duties but by special orders of Government.—Rules to be observed in clearing out warehouse of goods, the duties on which are neglected to be paid.—Such goods to be sold.—Periods of sales and manner of conducting them.—The assets produced by sales how to be applied.—Duties how to be levied from persons refusing payment of them - - - - -	358
—	—	62 to 65	—	All chests and packages to be landed and remain at custom-house until passed by Custom-master.—Goods where to be landed.—Rules for management of the warehouse.—Kyauls employed by Custom-master to be licensed by him.—All special exemptions from duties to be notified to Custom-master - - - - -	359
				CUSTOMS IN THE PROVINCE OF BENARES.	
1795	III.	1	—	Recapitulation of various orders and rules relative to the customs in Benares down to the date of this Regulation - - - - -	431, 432
—	—	2 to 4	—	At what stations rowannahs are to be granted.—Rules for receiving derkhusts or applications.—What they are to contain.—The hours of business at the custom-houses.—Rowannahs how to be authenticated.—Duties of the officers respectively in issuing rowannahs.—Neglect of the prescribed forms how to be punished for the first and second time.—Collector when and to whom to report the dismissal of officers for neglect in the above cases - - - - -	433
—	—	5 and 6	—	The rowannah granted at any one custom-house current throughout the provinces six months.—Officers detaining goods longer than one day for examination, liable to be fined by the Collector.—What report he is to make.—In what cases the owner of the goods may prosecute him in a court of justice.—Such suits to be defended by the Collector through the	
—	—	7	1}		

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				CUSTOMS, continued.	
				BENARES CUSTOMS, continued.	
				the Vakeel of Government.—The officer answerable for the award, and may appeal from it.—Rowannahs how to be exchanged; and the new rowannahs for what period to be granted, and how authenticated.—Cases in which rowannahs cannot be exchanged.—How rowannahs are to be applied for and procured for goods at a distance.—Such goods where liable to be stopped and compared.—Officers how to proceed in cases of fraud.—The goods and owners liable to forfeiture and penalties.—Within what period the owners may apply to the courts of justice for redress	434
1795	III.	7 8	2 to 4 —	Merchants passing or attempting to pass any inland station without a rowannah, to pay double duties.—Merchants transporting goods by water, may pay the duties at any of the four head custom-houses.—The Darogahs in such cases how to act.—Penalty for merchants exhibiting false manifests or taking out short rowannahs.—Within what period the merchants may appeal to the courts of justice against the Collector's decisions.—Both parties may appeal against the decision of the courts.—The courts when to order the merchants goods to be restored	435
		{ 9, 10 11 }	— 1 & 2 }	The duties in Bengal to be levied agreeable to the Benares rowannahs, and <i>vice versa</i> .—Bengal maafy rowannahs to be current in Benares, and <i>vice versa</i> .—The latter by whom to be authenticated.—Enumeration of articles exempt from duty.—Goods how to be valued, and the rates of duty on importation and exportation fixed.—On goods imported from Bengal, Behar, and Orissa	436
		11	3 to 6	On imports from Oude.—Exception as to cotton goods and silk.—When part of the duty is to be paid at Manjee.—Cases in which goods are liable to double duties, and how to be valued.—On imports from Nepal.—Duties when not to be levied in Benares.—Rates of duties on imports from all other countries.—Exception as to shawl goods and the Deccan trade.—Duty on exports the produce or manufacture of the province of Benares.—On indigo and sugar.—The latter when liable to confiscation	437
		12 to 14	—	Penalties against custom-house officers exacting higher duties.—To whom to be paid.—When merchants may apply to the courts of justice for redress.—Such suits how to be tried.—Custom-house officers to receive what proportion of the produce of goods seized by them that may be ultimately sold.—Darogah responsible for what officers.—How to proceed against them for his own indemnification.—Darogah, Mushriff, and Tehsildar, when liable and to what penalties	438
		15 and 16	—	What monthly documents the Darogahs are to transmit to the Collector of the Customs.—Special rules for the Deccan Trade at Mirzapore	439
		17	—	Warlike stores not to be transported without a pass from Government, under the penalty of confiscation	440
				CALCUTTA CUSTOMS.	
	XXXIX.	{ 1, 2 3 }	— 1, 2 }	Detail of the imposts levied on the trade of Bengal, &c. previous to 20th June 1788, and reasons for their abolition and for the re-establishment of the Government customs at Calcutta and a custom-house at Manjee.—Those on the trade by the way of foreign settlements to be arranged hereafter.—Calcutta customs, from what period to be abolished, and the rules in Regulation XLII. 1793, under which	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				CUSTOMS, continued.	
				CALCUTTA CUSTOMS, continued.	
				they were levied.—Rules under which the Government customs at Calcutta are to be re-established, and when to take place.—By whom to be collected.—His official appellation and oath	594, 595
1795	XXXIX.	{ 3 4 }	3 1 to 4 }	Hours of business at the Calcutta custom-house.—Rules for the collection of duties on imports by sea, and for the conduct of Tide-waiters, and Master or Supercargo.—Affidavit to be annexed to the manifest	596
—	—	{ 4 5 }	5 to 8 1 to 6 }	Manifest before whom to be sworn to.—Returnable to the Collector of the Customs, with a certificate from the Police office previous to any merchandize being landed.—Security to be taken for the payment of the duties.—All goods, &c. computed from Europe to be landed at the custom-house.—Rules to be observed in landing goods, and for making out the bills and settling the duties.—Duties on foreign imports by sea, with exceptions.—Duties on merchandize imported under foreign colours.—On European and other goods from sea imported from the foreign settlements.—On British ships importing at foreign settlements	597
—	—	{ 5 6, 7 }	7 to 16 — }	On the investments of the officers of the Company's ships.—On goods the produce of the Coromandel Coast, and copper from Madras.—On goods the produce of America.—On China and Macao goods.—Moiety of the duties hereafter not to be refunded on certificates from the other presidencies.—On Batavia arrack.—Bencoolen arrack not to pay duties.—Rules respecting leakage and ullages of liquors, and attachment and sale to pay the duties, and how proceeds are to be applied.—Report to be made to the Board of Trade of goods liable to sale.—No vessels to moor or lie between the north-west bastion of the old fort and the Export Warehouse wharf.—Exception to the rule	598
—	—	8 to 13	—	The Collector of the Customs not to allow the cargo or baggage to be landed from any vessels until furnished with the prescribed list of Europeans; nor any person's baggage, or the cargoes belonging to any person not named in the list.—Through whom to report to the Governor General in Council whenever arms or military stores are landed.—When to grant receipts and be responsible for goods lodged in the custom-house.—Form of the register to be kept of duties on imports by sea.—No packages, &c. to be received in the custom-house, or receipts granted for them unless marked.—Goods when liable to pay godown rent	599
—	—	{ 14, 15 16 }	1 to 7 — }	Tide-waiter to keep accounts of goods received into and delivered from the custom-house.—Rules for the collection of the duties on exports.—Goods of individuals whence and how to be shipped, or if from the interior of the country.—Exception as to grain.—Goods exported upon the Company's tonnage, whence to be shipped and under what rules.—Rules to be observed in making applications for permits.—Collector how to proceed if he suspects a fraud and finds the goods undervalued.—Penalties, should any bales contain more goods than specified in the chellaun or invoice.—Gruff or other coarse goods how to be examined, and penalties to be incurred if different from the invoice	600
—	—	{ 16 17 }	8 & 9 1 to 7 }	Boats, with merchandize from the interior of the country to stop at the custom-house, otherwise subject to confiscation.—Goods exempt from duty to be entered at the custom-house.—Rate of duties to be levied on	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				CUSTOMS, continued.	
				CALCUTTA CUSTOMS, continued.	
				on goods exported from Calcutta.—Drawback allowed on the re-exportation of goods imported for re-exportation.—On indigo from Mahilla re-exported on the Company's tonnage.—Rules to be observed in exporting opium purchased at the Company's sales.—Opium attempted to be passed as purchased as above, and not being such, liable to confiscation.—Duties to be paid on presents to Europe.—Exceeding £100 sterling in value, where and how to be registered.—What duties British ships exporting from foreign settlements are to pay.—Goods, the produce of Bengal, imported at Fort St. George and Bombay, to be exempt from the import duties of those places, to be accompanied with a certificate.—Form of it	601
1795	XXXIX.	17	8 to 10	Rules for demanding and the duties when to be paid.—Registry to be made of the duties collected on exports.—Form of it.—Registry to be kept of goods exported duty free.—Form of it	602
—	—	18 and 19	—	Goods exported on the Company's tonnage when to be shipped, whether paying duties or duty free.—Rules for the guidance of the Master Attendant in granting a pilot, and for the conduct of the pilot.—Collector of the Customs to report to the Board of Trade whenever goods may be stopped as liable to confiscation	603
—	—	20 to 25	—	The net proceeds of confiscated goods how to be appropriated.—Authorized fees of the Collector of the Customs how to be levied.—Amount reported to the Board of Trade.—Discretionary powers of the Collector of the Customs to pass parcels and necessaries.—Complaints of persons respecting the Government Customs at Calcutta, cognizable in the Dewanny Adawlut of the Twenty-four Pergunnahs.—Respecting those at other stations where cognizable.—What suits the Collectors of the Customs are to defend at their own risk.—Collectors of the Customs may take upon themselves the defence of suits instituted against their officers, but at their own risk.—Process against Collectors of the Customs, &c. how to be issued	604
—	—	26 to 29	—	The Custom-masters and their officers when held responsible by the Board of Trade for decrees, &c. passed against them.—May appeal at their own risk.—Board of Trade may authorize an appeal.—How to be carried on.—Security not to be demanded of Collectors of the Customs for their appearance, or for costs, damages, or decrees.—Collectors of the Customs not liable to prosecution for the acts of their predecessors.—What suits they are bound to defend after removal from office	605
—	—	30 to 32	—	Collectors of the Customs allowed to forward instructions to their Vakeels, and <i>vice versa</i> , by the dawk free of postage.—Instructions how to be made up and addressed.—What cases the Board of Trade are to prosecute or defend themselves.—Collectors of the Customs not to incur any loss.—How to bring to account sums received and disbursed by them.—Accounts of suits	606
—	—	33	—	The rules in this Regulation to apply also to Deputies and Assistants officiating as Collectors	607
—	LVII.	1 to 4	—	Kyaulee dustoor on grain and teel, and mustard seed, imported into Calcutta, abolished.—Custom-house officers at Manjee entitled to certain rewards, on goods confiscated and seized by them.—Duty on what goods exported from Calcutta to be estimated on the Calcutta price, deducting one-tenth	674, 675

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				CUTCHERRY, CHARGES OF.	
				See PUBLIC REVENUE.	
				CUTWALS.	
				<i>The chief officers of police in a large town or city, and superintendents of markets.</i>	
				See POLICE.	
1793	V.	3	—	DACCA.	
				Jurisdiction of the Provincial Court of Appeal for the division of	44
				DAROGAHS OF POLICE.	
				<i>(Darogahs are superintendants or overseers of any department; as of the police, the mint, &c.)—The Darogah of Police in Bengal has a limited local jurisdiction subordinate to the European Magistrate of a zillah or district, and has under him an establishment of armed men.</i>	
—	XXII.	6, 23, 39	—	To be appointed and furnished with sunnuds of office, &c.	215, 221
—	—	20	—	Their duties with regard to Decoit boats	223
—	—	22	—	Liable to prosecution, either civilly or criminally, for misconduct	219
—	—	32	—	Persons apprehended by them not to be discharged	221
1795	III.	4 to 15	—	Their duties and responsibilities	222
				See CUSTOMS.—POLICE.	433 to 439
				DAWKS.	
				<i>Postmen stationed at stages ten miles distant from each other, for the conveyance of letters.</i>	
				See POLICE.—ARREARS.—INVESTMENT.—SALT.	
1793	IV.	8	—	DEBTORS.	
				Allowances to	33
				DECENNIAL SETTLEMENT.	
				See LANDS.—PUBLIC REVENUE.	
				DECOITS.	
				<i>Gang Robbers.</i>	
				See MAGISTRATES.—POLICE.	
				DECREES OF THE COURTS.	
—	—	7 to 9	—	How to be executed	33, 34
—	—	22 to 25	—	Penalties on persons guilty of resisting them	38 to 40 52 to 55 66 to 68
—	V.	23 to 26	—		
—	VI.	24 to 27	—		
—	V.	30	—		
—	VI.	10 to 12	—	Of Provincial Courts, final, in suits for land—excepting in certain cases when they are appealable to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut	55, 60, 61
—	—	29	—	Of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, final, in all suits whatever	68
—	XIV.	30 to 36	—	How Collectors are to proceed in appeals against them.—Bound to obey decrees of courts	161 to 164 and 200,
—	XIX.	15	—		
—	XLV.	2, 3	—	How to be enforced against land-holders	374
1795	LVIII.	2, 3, 4	—	Copies of decrees affecting the land revenue to be sent by the Judges to the Collectors	676, 677
				See COURTS OF CIRCUIT.—SALT.—NATIVE COMMISSIONERS.—SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.—GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.	Page.
			DEEDARS.—DEHDARS <i>Village keepers.—Inferior officers of police in a village, whose duties are to distrain the crop, when necessary to secure the rent.</i> See INVESTMENT.	
			DEEDS. See REGISTRY.	
			DEFAULTERS. See ARREARS.—DISTRRAINT.—SALT.	
			DEFENDANTS. See COURTS OF CIRCUIT.—MAGISTRATES.—SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.	
			DELHI MAHOMED SHAI RUPEES. See GOLD AND SILVER COIN.	
			DEPENDANT.	
1793	II.	15	Of a Collector not to purchase lands at sales	13
—	XIX.	46	— or take bribes.—How to be punished	
—	XXXVII.	41	for so doing	203, 328
—	XIII.	11	Of a Judge not to take bribes	141
—	IV.	22	Talookdar not to resist process	38, 52, 66
—	V.	23		
—	VI.	24		
—	VIII.	55		
—	—	59	— or impose Abwabs or Mahtoot	87
—	—	—	— or refuse pottahs	88
—	—	63 to 66	— or refuse dakilohs or take cognizance of civil or criminal matters.—How to be punished for so doing	92
			See MINISTERIAL OFFICERS.—NATIVE OFFICERS.	
			DEPOSITS. See SALES OF LANDS.	
			DEPUTATIONS. See BOARD OF REVENUE.	
			DESCENT OF LANDS PAYING REVENUE TO GOVERNMENT.	
—	XI.	1 to 6	After the 1st July 1794, landed property to descend according to the Mahomedan and Hindoo laws, unless otherwise devised.—Persons succeeding to estates at liberty to hold them undivided, or to have their shares separated.—If held undivided, managers to be appointed.—If separate how to be assessed.—Foregoing rules not to come into force until the 1st July 1794, and then not to operate retrospectively, nor to prevent persons disposing of their property as they may think proper, consistently with the laws and regulations	129 to 131
			See COURT OF WARDS.—LANDS.—INHERITANCE.	
			DESERTERS.	
1793	XLII.	32	Search to be made for them on vessels coming down the river	358
			DEWAN. <i>Native Minister of the Revenue Department, and Chief Justice in civil causes within his jurisdiction; receiver-general of a province. The term is also used to designate the principal revenue servant under an</i>	
			Vol. I. 8 X European	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				DEWAN, continued. <i>European Collector, and even of a Zemindar. By the title of Dewan the East-India Company are receivers-general in perpetuity of the revenues of Bengal, Behar and Orissa, under a grant from the Mogul.</i> See NATIVE OFFICERS.	
				DEWANNY. <i>The office or jurisdiction of a Dewan.</i>	
				DEWANNY COURT OF ADAWLUT. <i>A court for trying revenues and other civil causes.</i> See SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.—See also ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.—MAAL ADAWLUT.	
				DEYUT. <i>A fine.—The price of blood.</i> See COURTS OF CIRCUIT.—NIKAMUT ADAWLUT.	
				DERUM DUNDEE. See OPIUM.	
				DHURNA. <i>(Dharanā, a scaffold). The sitting of a person at a door with a threat of starving himself in order to recover a debt.</i>	
1795	XXI.	—	—	Regulation for prevention of	514
—	—	11, 12	—	Bramins sitting Dhurna to be apprehended.—To be tried before the Court of Circuit.—Bebusta of the Pundits to be taken.—Sentence to be passed.—How the Court are to proceed in case all the legal requisites to constitute Dhurna shall not be found, &c.—How to proceed in the case of a second conviction for Dhurna	521, 522
—	XXII.	87	—	Prohibition of Dhurna published	548
				DIARIES. See RECORDS.	
				DIES. See GOLD AND SILVER COIN.	
				DISQUALIFIED PROPRIETORS. See PUBLIC REVENUE.—COURT OF WARDS.	
1793	II.	58	—	DISSENTS. Members of the Board of Revenue may record them.—Restrictions	19
—	XVII.	1 to 7	—	DISTRAINT FOR THE RECOVERY OF ARREARS OF REVENUE. Rules regarding.—What persons authorized to distrain.—Whose and what property liable to distraint.—Under-farmers, &c. when to be considered to have defaulted.—Sureties not exonerated in consequence of distraint.—Penalty incurred by attaching property where no arrear is due.—No attachment to take place if the defaulter tender the arrear on demand	174, 175
—	—	8 to 10	—	Rules to be observed in distraining.—Under-farmers, &c. who have not given security for their rent, or who may have given security, contesting the arrear, how to procure the attachment to be withdrawn.— To	

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

723

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				DISTRAINT, continued.	
1793	XVII.	11 to 15	—	To enter into engagements to bring forward the demand in the Dewanny Court.—Upon breach of such engagements distrainer how to act	176, 177
—	—	16 to 21	—	If the defaulter tender the arrear and expenses of attachment previous to the day of sale.— Attachment to be withdrawn under penalty.—Rules regarding the care and disposal of property distrained	178
—	—	22 to 26	—	Persons levying disproportionate distresses liable to penalty.—All distresses to be levied between sun-rise and sun-set under penalty.—Transfer of a defaulter's property to prevent distraint invalid; and persons to whom such transfers are made liable to penalty.—Punishment for under-farmers and others resisting attachments or forcibly or clandestinely taking away property distrained.—What places distrainers may force open to distraint property.—Restrictions	179
—	—	27 to 31	—	Rules and prohibitions to be attended to in the appraising and selling distrained property, and the appropriation of the proceeds.—Punishment for Cauzies tomving at unfair practices in the appraisement or sale of property	180, 181
—	—	32 to 34	—	Persons who, under the names of sureties, farm or tenant lands in the names of others, to be considered the actual Ryots or farmers of such lands.—Landholders and farmers prohibited from confining or inflicting corporal punishment on defaulters and their sureties.—Duties of Cauzies how to be performed when absent or not stationed in the pergunnah.—Heirs and successors of landholders and farmers and managers for disqualified landholders empowered to distraint.—Explanatory rule respecting defaulters employed in the provision of salt or the investment	182
—	—	1, 2	—	Principals responsible for the acts of their agents.—Persons deeming themselves injured by distraints at liberty to seek redress in the Dewanny Courts; and persons vested with power to distraint, at liberty to recover arrears by prosecution in the said courts.—Suits instituted under the above rules to be heard in preference to all other suits	183
1795	XXXV.	3 to 5	—	Reasons for investing proprietors and farmers of land with the power of attachment under certain restrictions in Regulation XVII, 1793.—Provisions against abuse of the power.—Former Regulation in what found inadequate.—Further rules relative to the mode of attachments enacted.—Sections 9 and 10 and part of 8 in Regulation XVII, 1793, relative to withdrawing the attachment repealed	579
—	—	6 to 9	—	Orders of attachment only to be signed by distrainers.—Rule substituted in lieu of Section 22, Regulation XVII, 1793, respecting the mode of selling distraint property.—Rules to be observed by distrainers and Cauzies, regarding the mode and time of selling different kinds of distrained property, and penalty for distrainers disposing of distrained property otherwise than above laid down	580
—	—		—	New rule substituted in lieu of Section 24, Regulation XVII, 1793, regarding the time of payment of the purchase money for distrained property.—Penalty for purchasers not paying within the prescribed time.—Commissioners under Regulation XL, 1793, empowered to sell distrained property.—Under what rules.—Persons prohibited selling property distrained for arrears due to themselves.—In such cases how to act.—Cauzies likewise empowered to sell distrained property.—Judge to appoint a proper	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				DISTRAINT, continued.	
1795	XXXV.	{ 10 to 12 13	{ — 1 }	per number of persons to sell distrained property.—Proprietors and sudder farmers how to proceed for the recovery of arrears being above five hundred sicca rupees	581
—	—	{ 13 14 to 18	{ 2 — }	How they are to serve the defaulter with a written demand.—What it is to specify.—When and through whom to apply to the courts for the confinement of the defaulter.—What papers to deliver in with their petitions.—The Judges how to proceed to cause the defaulter to appear.—Summons what to contain.—When to require security, and when to commit him to custody.—May proceed on applications for the confinement of defaulters out of court, or when it is adjourned.—On the appearance of the defaulter, to make a summary inquiry into the demand.—In what cases he may commit the defaulter to custody.—When to release him	582
—	—	19, 20	—	In what cases to proceed <i>ex parte</i> .—What entries the Judges are to make on their proceedings when they confine a defaulter under Section 22.—Proprietors and farmers at liberty to withdraw certain suits, and proceed according to this Regulation.—Judges how to proceed in case the arrear shall not exceed five hundred rupees.—What indemnification to award the defaulter.—Proprietors and farmers may attach the personal property of the defaulter, whom they may have caused to be confined.—Defaulter confined under Section 12, may prosecute the party confining him.—What award to be given if the demand be not established against the defaulter	583
—	—	1	—	The rules in this Regulation regarding the recovery of arrears applicable to managers of estates and Collectors holding lands in attachment	584
—	XLV.	1	—	Reasons for altering and explaining the rules relative to empowering landholders and others to distrain for arrears of revenue	643
—	—	2 to 4	—	What persons are competent to distrain, and whose and what property, and under what rules.—What property is not liable to distraint and sale.—Penalty for attaching or selling it.—Further what property is not to be distrained, if other sufficient property can be attached.—Penalty for attachment in such cases	644
—	—	5 to 8	—	When under-farmers, &c. are to be deemed to have defaulted.—Distraint of a defaulter's property not to exonerate sureties.—Penalty for attachment when no arrears are due.—In what cases attachment not to take place.—With what writings distrainers are to furnish the person appointed to distrain.—Such person what use to make of them.—Penalty for non-observance of the rules respecting distraint	645
—	—	9 to 15	—	Attachments when to be withdrawn.—Cases in which the courts are to levy a penalty on distrainers.—Distrained property not to be removed out of the pergunnah.—Where to be kept.—Rules regarding the distraint and keeping of crops or other un-gathered products of the earth.—And of distrained cattle or other goods.—Penalty for not taking care of distrained property.—Distress to be proportionate to the arrear.—Penalty for excessive distraint.—Distraint when to be made.—Penalty for distraining property at other times	646
—	—	16 to 19	—	Transfer of property to avoid attachment invalid.—Penalty for the person accepting such transfer.—Penalty for defaulters or other persons resisting attachment and removing property distrained.—What	

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				DISTRAINT, continued.	
1795	XLV.	20	—	What places the distrainer may force open in order to distrain property, and what places he is prohibited entering.—Penalties in the latter case.—May enter places not belonging to the defaulter.—Consequence if none of his property be found there	647
—	—	21 to 24	—	Rules to be observed by the distrainer and Cauzy in the sale of distrained property.—What publications.—When and where to be made.—Surplus proceeds of the sale how to be appropriated, or deficiencies made up.—Penalty for non-observance of these rules	648
—	—	25 to 28	—	Punishment for Cauzies conniving at unfair practices in the appraisement or sale of property.—Prohibition against and penalty for distrainers, Cauzies and appraisers, purchasing the property.—Defaulters not to bid for or purchase their property.—Rules and penalty regarding the payment of the purchase money, and taking away the property	649
—	—	29 to 32	—	Sureties managing lands to be deemed the actual holders, and proceeded against as such.—Persons confining or punishing their under-farmers and Ryots or sureties, liable to a criminal or civil prosecution.—Where there may be no Cauzy, who are to sell distrained property.—Persons not to sell property distrained on their own account.—Commissioners, under Regulations XL, 1793, and XXXI, 1795, empowered to sell distrained property.—Heirs and successors, in what cases to distrain for arrears due to the deceased.—Managers of what estates may distrain	650
—	—	—	—	Principals how far accountable for the acts of their agents.—Rules for the attachment and division of crops betay.—Defaulters where to seek redress deeming themselves injured.—Persons instead of distraining property may sue in the Dewanny courts.—Suits under this Regulation when to be tried	651
				DISTRAINER.—DISTRESS.	
				See DISTRAINT.	
				DIVISION AND UNION OF ESTATES PAYING REVENUE TO GOVERNMENT.	
1793	XXV.	1 to 3	—	Rules for the same enacted.—Division of estates to be made by the Collectors.—All or any of the proprietors of a joint estate entitled to have it divided into separate shares.—Expense how to be defrayed	237
—	—	4, 5	—	Courts of justice may order the division of certain estates.—Contested estates not to be divided	238
—	—	6 to 12	—	Two or more estates which originally formed part of the same zemindary may be united and registered as one estate.—Rules to be attended to in dividing and assessing the several shares when divided. Also with regard to dwelling houses, tanks, and embankments, and places of religious worship.—Divisions of estates to be made by Aumeens appointed by the Collectors	239, 240
—	—	13 to 17	—	Rules prescribed for the performance of the duties of the Aumeens: to take oath; liable to penalty for breach of it; certain documents to be furnished them by the Collectors; certain accounts also to be furnished by proprietors and Putwarries, under penalties	240, 241
—	—	18 to 22	—	Collectors, upon receiving the documents directed to be furnished them by the Aumeens, to draw out a paper of partition, which is to be submitted to the Board of Revenue, with the objections of the proprietors,	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				DIVISION AND UNION OF ESTATES, &c. <i>continued.</i>	
1793	XXV.	23, 24	—	tors, and is to be decided on by the Board; but appeals are allowed to the Governor General in Council.—Collectors to put the parties in possession of their estates, when the division has been finally adjusted.—In certain cases divisions allowed to be made by the proprietors themselves, or by arbitrators	241, 242
—	—	25 to 29	—	Estates, however small, to be rendered as compact as possible.—Cases in which lots are to be drawn for the several shares	243
—	—	—	—	Power reserved by the Governor General in Council to correct frauds or errors in the assessment of shares.—Court of Wards to be careful that the rights of proprietors under their charge are attended to in divisions.—Parties not attending in person to appoint Vakeels to act for them.—Joint property to be held responsible until the parties are put in possession of their several shares.—Lands let in farm or held khaus by Government how to be divided	244
1795	XXVI.	1 to 7	—	Regulation XXV. 1793, extended to Benares, with modifications.—The jumma how to be assessed on the different shares into which an estate may be divided.—To be recorded in the quinquennial register and the register of intermediate mutations.—Putwarries refusing to deliver their accounts, how to be proceeded against.—Rule substituted in lieu of Section 26, vis. whenever the estates of females or other disqualified proprietors may be divided, what report the Collector is to make.—The duty of the Board of Revenue in such cases.—Rule substituted in lieu of Section 28, vis.—the whole of a joint estate ordered to be divided is to be answerable for the public dues till each sharer is put in possession of his share	551, 552
				See BOARD OF REVENUE.—LANDS.—POTTAHS.	
				DROUGHT.	
				See ARREARS.	
				DRUGS.	
				See LIQUORS AND DRUGS.	
				DRUMMERS.	
				See INVALIDS.	
				DUFFADAR.	
				The Commander of a party of horse; also of Peons.	
				See INVALIDS.	
				DUNDEEDARS.	
				Staff-holders.—Weighmen.	
				See OPIUM.	
				DUTIES.	
				See CUSTOMS.—LANDS, &c.—PUBLIC REVENUE.	
1793	XVII.	21	—	DWELLING-HOUSES.	
—	X.	1	—	May be forcibly entered for distraint.—Penalty for breaking them open improperly	179
—	—	28, 29	—	EDUCATION.	
—	—	—	—	Minors under the orders of the Court of Wards, to receive one suitable to their rank and circumstances in life	119, 128

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
EMBANKMENTS, RESERVOIRS, AND WATER-COURSES.					
1793.	XIV.	40	—	Sums advanced for repair of, how recoverable -	165
—	XXXIII.	1 to 7	—	Care and superintendence of, vested in the Collectors. —Rules with regard to the repairs of them and the expences of repairs, either when conducted by professional persons or by the Collectors -	296, 297
—	—	8 to 15	—	Advances to be issued to individuals for repairing or making embankments, reservoirs, or water-courses.— Conditions on which such advances are to be made, and consequences of failing in them -	297, 298
1795	XLVI.	1, 2	—	Reasons for extending Regulation XXXIII 1793, to the province of Benares.—Extended to Benares accordingly, with the modification of requiring proprietors to give the same securities as farmers -	652
See POOLBUNDY.					
EMBEZZLEMENT.					
1793	XXXI.	13	—	Punishment of Gomastahs and other native servants, for -	282
See DISTRAINT.					
ENGAGEMENTS, REVENUE.					
—	VIII.	42	—	For the Jumma to be in sicca rupees -	85
—	—	48	—	To be made by proprietors with their dependent Talookdars for ten years, and a record thereof delivered to the Collector -	86
—	—	52	—	To be specific both as to amount and conditions -	87
—	XIV.	6	—	Aumeens to collect according to those which subsist -	145
—	XLIV.	5	—	To be void in cases of lands sold for arrears of revenue -	373
—	L.	3, 4	—	When to be executed by female proprietors -	390
ESCAPE OF ROBBERS.					
—	XXII.	3	—	Landholders not preventing, responsible -	214
ESCHEATS OF GRANTS.					
—	XXXVII.	2	5	Revenue to be attached -	318
ESTATES UNDER THE COURT OF WARDS.					
—	X.	12	—	Rents how collected and appropriated -	123, 124
—	XI.	3	—	Inherited, separation of shares in -	130
—	XIV.	16	—	Liable to confiscation for resistance of process -	149 to 151
—	—	48	—	In what cases not liable to sale for arrears -	168
—	XLVIII.	2 to 6	—	Definition of the term of estates paying revenue.— A register to be formed.—Rules for preparing it -	381
See DIVISION AND UNION OF ESTATES.— COURT OF WARDS.					
EUROPEANS.					
—	II.	17	—	Not to hold lands in farm, nor to be accepted as securities for farmers, &c.—Exceptions -	14, 17
—	—	46	—		
—	III.	7	—	Not British subjects, amenable to the Zillah and City Courts -	24, 105
—	IX.	19	—		
—	XXXVIII.	3 to 6	—	Europeans now possessing, or who may hereafter purchase or occupy land without the sanction of the Governor General in Council, liable to be dispossessed at his discretion.—Europeans who are not prohibited lending money to proprietors or making loans on the security or mortgage of estates or leases, not to be allowed to have possession of	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				EUROPEANS, continued.	
				of the lands or to have any concern in the collections.—Collectors to depute an officer to measure ground which Government may authorize Europeans to hold.—Collectors to report when any Europeans may possess themselves of land without authority from Government, and to transmit annual statements of lands held by Europeans to the Board of Revenue	330.
1795	V.	17	—	Not to hold farms, or be accepted as securities in Benares	446
—	XXII.	68	—	Not to dress their servants as Badge Peons	542
—	XXIV.	1, 2	—	Extending to Benares Regulation XXVIII, 1793, prohibiting British subjects, with certain exceptions, residing in that province, and to enable them to recover their demands upon Natives	550, 551
—	XXXIII.	1 to 10	—	Various restrictions on such as are concerned in the cultivation and manufacture of indigo	570 to 575
—	XXXIX.	8	—	The baggage of such as are unlicensed not to be landed	599
—	XLVIII.	1 to 6	—	Prohibiting loans of money or occupation of lands in Benares by Europeans without consent of Government	654
				See BRITISH SUBJECTS.—COLLECTORS.—CUSTOMS.—EXPORTS.—INDIGO.—LOANS.—MAGISTRATES.—OPIUM.—SALT.—ZILLAH AND CITY MAGISTRATES.	
				EVIDENCE.	
				See WITNESSES.	
				EXACTION.	
1793	VIII.	51	—	Of more rent than is due, penalty of double the amount exacted, with all costs of suit	87
—	XXXI.	13	—	Of money by Gomastahs from weavers to be punished by fine and imprisonment	232
				EXPORTS.	
				See CUSTOMS.	
				EXTORTION.	
—	XIII.	9 to 11	—	By ministerial officers of the courts or native servants of the Judges to be punished by fine, imprisonment, or corporal punishment, &c.	137 to 141
—	XXII.	22	—	By Darogahs or other police officers, to be prosecuted either criminally or civilly for damages	221
				See CORRUPTION.—EXACTION.	
				FACTORIES.	
				See INVESTMENT.	
				FARMS.	
—	II.	17	—	Not to be held by Europeans	14
—	XIV.	19	—	May be annulled for resistance of process	152
				FARMERS.	
—	II.	87	—	Security for revenue to be required of them	16
—	IV.	24	—	To be fined or their leases cancelled for resisting process	39
—	VIII.	55	—	To be fined for imposing abwab or mhatoot on any Ryot	87
—	—	59	—	Or for refusing to deliver pottals to Ryots	88
				Or	

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

729

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
1793	VIII.	63	—	FARMERS, continued.	
—	—	66	—	Or for refusing to grant receipts for money received	
—	XIV.	5 to 30	—	Or for interfering in any matter cognizable by the Courts of Civil Judicature -	92
—	XVII.	28	—	How to be proceeded against in case of default -	143 to 162
—	XXII.	3	—	How to be punished for confining or punishing Ryots -	182
				How to be punished for conniving at robbery; harbouring offenders; or omitting to afford every assistance for their apprehension, or for not preventing their escape	214
				See ARREARS.—DISTRAINT.—PUBLIC REVENUE.—NATIVE COMMISSIONERS.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.—PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.—SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.	
				FARUKABAD RUPEES.	
				See GOLD AND SILVER COIN.	
				FEES JUDICIAL.	
1795	XXXVIII.	1, 2	—	Reasons for establishing, and rules for levying fees on the institution and trial of suits.—Munsiffs to levy fees before filing the suit, to record its amount, and how appropriate it to their own use	589
—	—	3	—	Fees to be paid on the institution of suits in the Zillah and City Courts previous to their being filed.—Whether for money or personal property, on claims to malguzarry or lakberaje lands or houses, or on certain other real property, what fees collected under this section to be paid to the Register, and when.—And when to the Native Commissioners	590
—	—	{ 4 5 }	1, 2 }	Rate of fees to be paid on the termination of suits before the Judge or Register, and to be carried to the public account.—Fees to be paid on the institution and trial of appeals in the Zillah and City Courts from the decisions of the Registers and Native Commissioners.—Rules and rates.—Appellants not paying the fees within a limited time to forfeit their right of appeal	591
—	—	{ 5 6, 7 }	3 }	These fees to be carried to the account of Government.—Fees to be paid on appeals from the decisions of the Zillah and City Courts to the Provincial Courts of Appeal, and from their decisions on appeals to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, and on suits tried by them in the first instance under rules and rates, to be carried to the public account.—By whom fees levied on the institution of suits and appeals are to be ultimately paid.—By whom the fees on exhibits and summonses or orders for the examination of witnesses are to be paid.—By whom the last-mentioned fees are to be paid, if the parties adjust the suit or appeal by razeenamah	592
—	—	8 to 11	—	Paupers to be exempted from the payment of fees in all civil courts and in suits tried by Munsiffs.—Rate of fees to be taken on extra petitions.—The fees required to be paid on the institution of suits or appeals in future to be paid on suits depending.—Exceptions.—Suits and appeals depending to be dismissed unless the fees are paid within a certain time.—Exception.—What suits and appeals dismissed as above may be re-instituted.—These fees to be carried to the public account.—The prescribed fees on the trial of causes and appeals hereafter instituted to be paid in all causes and appeals now depending.—Exception with regard to paupers	593

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
1795	XXXVIII.	12	—	FEEES, JUDICIAL, continued.	
				The fees directed to be paid by Section 9, to be levied on extra petitions before the Courts, and no orders to be given on them till they be paid.—To be carried to the public account	594
—	LX.	1, 2	—	Reasons for extending to the province of Benares, Regulation XXXVIII. 1795.—The Regulation extended to Benares accordingly	678
				See APPEALS.—VAKBELS.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.	
				FEEES, COMMERCIAL.	
				See CUSTOMS.—SALT.	
1793	IV.	6	—	FEMALES.	
—	V.	19	—	Hindoo or Mahomedan, of a rank or quality which does not allow of their appearing in open court, may be examined upon written interrogatories, by females of their own rank, caste, or quality, acting upon oath under Commissioners appointed by the Zillah and City Courts, Provincial Courts, or the Courts of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut	32, 51, 64
—	VI.	17	—		
—	X.	48	—	Of the above description not to be summoned before the Court of Circuit, but examined as above described	114
—	—	21	—	When prisoners, to be kept separate from males	106
—	XVII.	—	—	Their apartments not to be entered by distraining officers under penalty of six months imprisonment	179
—	XLIII.	9	—	Being widows and heiresses allowed to marry whom they please without forfeiture of jaghires	363
—	L.	3, 4	—	When proprietors of land may be invested with the management of their own estates, if deemed competent by the Court of Wards	300
1795	VI.	53	—	Females, proprietors of estates, in the province of Benares, not to be taken into custody, or ordered to attend a Collector, under any pretext whatever	475
—	XXI.	1, 2	—	Regulation for the prevention of Bramins in the province of Benares from killing females in Koorhs, —Bramins guilty of establishing Koorhs to be committed to prison	514, 515
—	—	3 to 6	—	Process of the trial of Bramins so offending.—Punishment.—Penalty on their absconding.—How the Collector is to proceed on the establishment of a Koorh, &c.	516 to 518
—	—	7, 8	—	In case of death ensuing from the establishment of a Koorh, the Bramins by whom it was constructed to be tried for murder.—How to be punished for wounding females	519
—	—	9, 10	—	In case of their death to be punished by death or banishment.—The families of such Bramins to be banished with them, and their lands forfeited.—Limitation of forfeiture	520
—	XXVI.	6	2	How their rights are to be secured in the division of lands in the province of Benares	552
—	XLV.	19	—	Distrainers for arrears of rent in the province of Benares may not enter the apartments of females	647
				See COURT OF WARDS.—DIVISION AND UNION OF ESTATES.—INFANTICIDE.—PUBLIC REVENUE.	
				FINES.	
				See PENALTIES.—POLICE.	
				FISHERIES.	
				See POLICE.—SAYER.	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
1793	II.	47	—	FOREIGN NATIONS. Their receipts for restored territory how to be disposed of	18
—	XLII.	41	—	FOREIGN TRADE. A register to be kept of goods imported from foreign nations	355
1795	XXXIX.	1	—	Inland duties on to be determined at a future time	595
—	—	5	4, 6	Rules for collecting the Customs on ships importing from or to foreign settlements	597
—	—	17	6	British ships so trading to pay duties in the same manner as if exporting from Calcutta See CUSTOMS.—EUROPEANS.	601
				FORFEITURES. See PENALTIES.	
				FORGERY. See FRAUD.	
1793	XXXVII.	12, 13	—	FRAUD. Persons guilty of fraud in respect to land revenues to be prosecuted criminally See CUSTOMS.—LANDS.	321, 617
1795	XLI.	17, 18	—		
				FUTWAH. <i>A judicial decree, sentence, or judgment; particularly when delivered by a Mufti or Doctor of Mohammedan law.</i>	
1793	IX.	47	—	How it is to be taken	113
—	—	50	—	To be given according to the doctrines of Yusuf and Mahomed on trials for murder	114
—	—	53, 54	—	If disapproved by the Judge of Circuit, how he is to proceed.—To suspend the sentence and refer the cause for trial by the Nizamut Adawlut	115
—	—	56 to 61	—	How futwabs are to be taken in certain cases of the incompetency of witnesses.—The futwah of either law officer singly held valid	116
—	—	75	—	The futwabs of law officers of the Nizamut Adawlut in trials for murder are to be taken according to the doctrines of Yusuf and Mahomed, but the court to overrule their application in certain points See COURTS OF CIRCUIT.—NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.	117
				GAMING. Among prisoners to be prevented	106
				GANGES, THE RIVER. See CUSTOMS.	
				GANJA. <i>An intoxicating drug.</i> See LIQUORS AND DRUGS.—CUSTOMS.	
				GAOLS AND GAOL DELIVERIES. Rules for their management, and classification of prisoners	105
—	—	20, 21	—	To be two general gaol deliveries annually in each zillah, excepting zillahs of the Twenty-four Pergunnahs, Moorshedabad, and Dacca Jelalpore	111, 112
—	—	40, 41	—	The Judges of Circuit to visit the gaols, inspect the state	
—	—	62	—		

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				GAOL AND GAOL DELIVERIES, continued.	
1794	VII.	9 to 12	—	state of the prisoners, issue orders to the magistrates, and make half-yearly gaol deliveries	116
1795	XVI.	13 to 20	—	Judges to hold monthly gaol deliveries at the sudder stations of Patna, Dacca, and Moorshedabad, and for the Twenty-four Pergunnahs.—Rules for them	408
—	XXXVI.	7	—	Rules for gaol deliveries at Mirzapore, Ghazeeপুর, and Juanpore, in the province of Benares	492, 493
				Rules for gaol deliveries in Burdwan and Hoogly	586
				GOGRA, THE RIVER.	
1793	XLII.	3	—	A Custom-house established at Manjee, near its confluence with the Ganges	348
				See CUSTOMS.	
				GOLAHS.	
				<i>Warehouses.—Storehouses.</i>	
				See POLICE.—SAYER.	
				GOLD AND SILVER COIN.	
—	XXXV.	1	—	Rules regarding re-enacted	303 to 306
—	—	2, 3	—	Mints established at Patna, Dacca, and Moorshedabad, in addition to the Calcutta mint.—Weight and standard of coin to be struck in them.—Gold mohurs of full weight and standard coined since the 20th March 1769 to be a legal tender of payment, at the rate of sixteen sicca rupees, and native officers liable to penalties for refusing to receive them	307
—	—	4 to 10	—	For all silver bullion coin, equal to the weight of the standard bullion, to be returned without any charge.—Twelve annas per cent. to be charged for refining to sicca standard bullion, or old or light coin under that standard.—Option given to individuals to have their old gold or silver bullion or money coined into gold mohurs or rupees, or halves or quarters, in any proportions.—Rules to be observed in coining, and precautions for preventing bad or defective coin being issued from the mints	308
—	—	11 to 14	—	Persons charged with counterfeiting coin, or other offences specified, to be committed to criminal courts.—All persons prohibited affixing marks to the coin, and coin so marked not to be a legal tender, and to be rejected at the public treasuries.—Rules and valuations according to which all rupees, not being nineteenth sun sicca, are to be received in discharge of the public revenue until the 10th April 1794.—Table of sorts of rupees, and explanation of mode of receiving rupees agreeably to table	309
—	—	15 to 19	—	Rules for rupees tendered at the public treasuries which are not specified in table.—Rupees of sorts received at the public treasuries to be sent to the mints.—After the 10th of April 1794, no silver or gold coin, excepting rupees or gold mohurs of the nineteenth sun, or their respective divisions and sub-divisions, to be considered a legal tender of payment.—Bonds, &c. executed prior to 10th April 1794, to be dischargeable prior to that date, either in the coin stipulated in the deed, or in nineteenth sun sicca, at the rates in table	310
—	—	20 to 25	—	Agreements executed after the 10th of April 1794, stipulating for the payment of money in any other species than rupees or gold mohurs of the nineteenth sun, &c. not recoverable in the courts of justice.—All engagements on the part of Government	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				GOLD AND SILVER COIN, continued.	
				ment, proprietors of land and farmers, to be made in the same coin; and arrears on engagements stipulating payment in any other coin not recoverable.—Punishment to be inflicted on native officers refusing to receive the nineteenth sun gold mohurs or rupees, and other rupees authorized, and receiving unauthorized coin.—Duty to be levied at the several mints on gold bullion at the rates specified; but no duty to be levied on old gold-mohurs, &c. coined in Calcutta since 20th March 1769 or hereafter coined in any of the mints -	311
1795	XXXV.	26 to 28	—	Order in which bullion delivered into the mints is to be assayed, refined, and coined.—Certain registers to be kept for public inspection in the several mints.—European and native officers of Government herein specified liable to be sued for any breach of the Regulations respecting coinage	312
1794	VI.	1, 2	—	SILVER COIN. The operation of the rules relative to the silver coin, contained in Sections 18, 19, 20, and 23, Regulation XXXV, 1793, postponed till the 20th April 1795	405
1795	LIX.	1, 2	—	The operation of the above rules further postponed till the 20th April 1796 -	677
—	LXI.	1 to 4	—	Rules for determining what sicca rupees of the nineteenth sun are to be considered of standard weight, in payments public and private, in Bengal, Behar, and Orissa.—Provided they have not lost more than six annas by wear, to be current.—Rule in case they have lost weight by filing, clipping, &c.—Rules for the receipt of rupees that have lost more than six annas; such rupees to be sent to the mint-	678, 679
—	—	5, 6	—	Mint-master to furnish Collectors with stamp metal weights through the Board of Revenue.—The above rules to apply to halves and quarters of rupees	680
—	LXII.	1, 2	—	The mint of Moorshedabad withdrawn	680
				GOLD MOHURS. See GOLD AND SILVER COIN.	
				GOMASTAHS. <i>Commissioners, factors, agents; persons sent forth upon any particular business.</i> Subject to fines for fraud or embezzlement, or connivance at fraud or embezzlement, or writing false balances or exaction See INVESTMENT.—OPIUM.—SALT.	282
1793	XXXI.	13	—		
				GOVERNMENT. See ZILLAH COURTS.—ARREARS.	
				GOVERNOR GENERAL-IN COUNCIL. His authority necessary for all remissions of the public revenue	16, 17
—	II.	38 to 43	—		
—	III.	11	—	The Judges of the Zillah Courts to forward to him all petitions complaining of acts done under the authority of the Regulations, and the suit to be against the Government, which is to be the defendant	25
—	IV.	22, 23, 24	—	Vested with discretion to commute for fines and to alleviate decrees of forfeiture of lands and leases, and penalties against proprietors and farmers of land, and their sureties, for resistance to the authority of the Civil Courts or the Collectors; and in case the decrees against the former should stand good, to confirm	
—	V.	23, 24, 25	—		
—	VI.	24, 25, 26	—		
—	XIV.	15 to 21	—		
				Vol. I. 9 A	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL,					
<i>continued.</i>					
1793	XII.	2	—	confirm the lands to their heirs, or to dispose of them at public sale, &c.	38 to 41 52 to 54 66, 67 (148 to 157)
—	XVIII.	3	—	To appoint the law officers of the Civil and Criminal Courts of Judicature, who are not removable without his sanction	131
—	XIX.	2	—	Keepers of the records of the civil and criminal courts not to be removed without his sanction	184
—	—	26	—	In certain cases to decide on the authority of officers to subject land formerly held rent-free to the payment of revenue	193
—	XXXVII.	21	—	Vested with authority to admit grants on the registers of grants of rent-free lands omitted to be registered within the period prescribed	204, 324
—	XX.	15	—	All Regulations proposed by the Civil and Criminal Courts to be submitted to him, and to pass or not, at his option	212
—	XXI.	3	—	Keepers of the records relating to the public revenue to be appointed by him, and not to be dismissed without his sanction	213
—	XXII.	6	—	Darogahs of the Police not to be removed without his sanction	215
—	XXV.	25	—	Power reserved by him to correct frauds or errors in the assessment of the shares of divided estates	244
—	XXXVIII.	3	—	May, at his discretion, dispossess Europeans from land purchased, rented, or occupied by them, without his sanction	330
—	XXXIX.	2, 3, 4	—	To appoint the Cauzy-ul-cozaat of the three provinces, and to fill up the vacancies in the offices of Mofussil Cauzies.—To abolish the office of Cauzy at any place where he may deem it unnecessary	331, 332
—	XLII.	59	—	No associations or persons to be exempted from the payment of duties without his special authority	358
1794	III.	5	—	His sanction to the sale of lands necessary	395
—	VII.	8	1, 2	Will provide for the performance of the duty of the Judge, who ought to remain at the Sudder Station in case of the absence or sickness of either of the Judges, or in case one of them die or fall sick on the circuit	407
1795	II.	28	—	His authority necessary for the grant of land rent-free for purposes of religious worship in the province of Benares	431
—	VI.	23 to 28	—	Decrees of resumption of lands in Benares not to be enforced without his sanction.—He may commute them for fines, or confirm the decree, and bestow the estate on the defaulter's heirs, or cause it to be sold	458 to 465
—	—	51	—	When cast in a suit at law, how the costs are to be paid	475
—	VII.	4	—	Has power to alter the jurisdiction of the Courts	477
—	VIII.	6	—	How to dispose of forfeited land.	480, 483
—	IX.	9	—	To decide on all points between the Rajah of Benares and Collector	490
—	XV.	3	2	To determine respecting the continuance or removal of police officers in the province of Benares	496
—	XVII.	5, 6	—	Having abolished the Sayer duties, and fixed in perpetuity the assessment of land in the province of Benares, reserves the right of assessing alienated lands and reestablishing a Sayer duty; but his sanction not necessary to enable proprietors of land to transfer their estates	554, 555
—	XXVII.	5, 6	—	His sanction necessary for Europeans holding lands in the province of Benares	572
—	XXXIII.	4	5	• Allowances	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL, <i>continued.</i>	
1795	XXXIV.	6, 7, 8	—	Allowances in lieu of the abolished sayer in Benares not to be increased without his orders - - -	576, 577
—	XLI.	2	—	To determine finally on all appeals respecting hereditary claims for land - - - - -	612
—	—	13	—	To award to Collectors their proportion of commission on the jumma of lands adjudged liable to payment of revenue - - - - -	615
				GRAIN.	
—	XXXIX.	16	2	To be shipped from the ghauts with permission of Government - - - - -	600
—	—	17	—	Rate of duty on - - - - -	601
—	LVII.	1 to 4	—	Kyaulee dustoor or duty on abolished - - - - -	674
				GRANARIES.	
1793	XVII.	21	—	Penalties on entering them, for attachment of property not found therein - - - - -	179
				GRANTEES.—GRANTORS.—GRANT. See LAKHERAJE LANDS.—INVALIDS.	
				GUARDIANS. See COURT OF WARDS.	
				GUNGES. <i>Granaries, depôts, chiefly of grain, for sale. Wholesale markets held on particular days, and resorted to by petty venders and traders; also commercial depôts.</i> See POLICE.—SAYER.	
				GURSAUL RUPEES. See GOLD AND SILVER COIN.	
				HAUTS. <i>Weekly markets held on stated days, or bazaars in stated markets.</i> See SAYER.—POLICE.	
				HAVILDARS. <i>Native non-commissioned officers in the Indian army, of a rank corresponding with that of serjeant.</i> See INVALIDS.	
				HEIRS. See COURTS OF CIRCUIT.—NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.—DESCENT.—INVALIDS.	
				HINDOO LAW.	
—	IV. XL	15. 2 to 6	— } — }	Decrees of Court regarding matters of inheritance, marriage, caste, and all religious usages, to be conformable thereto, or to the Mahomedan law, according to the persuasion of the parties.—Native law officers to expound the law - - - - -	{ 36, 130, 131
1795	XLIV.	1 to 6	—	To operate with regard to the inheritance of landed property in the province of Benares - - - - - See DESCENT.—INHERITANCE.—CITY AND ZILLAH COURTS, &c.	642, 643
				HINDOO LAW OFFICERS. See MAHOMEDAN AND HINDOO LAW OFFICERS.	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				HOMICIDE. See BRAMINS.—HINDOO LAW.—INFANTICIDE.—INCENDIARIES.—INVALIDS.—KILLING IN AN APPRAY.—KOORHS.—MAGISTRATES.—MAHOMEDAN LAW.—MURDER.—POLICE.	
				HOSPITAL BOARD. See OPICM.	
				HOUSE-BREAKING. See MAGISTRATES.—INVALIDS.	
				HOUSES. See SAYRE.	
				JAGHEERS. <i>Assignments of the Government share of the produce of land to individuals.</i> See LANDS.	
				JAGHIREDARS. <i>Holders of Jaghires.</i> See NATIVE COMMISSIONERS.	
				JAILS. See GAOLS.	
				IDIOTS. See PUBLIC REVENUE.—COURT OF WARDS.	
				JEMADARS.—JAMMADARS. <i>Native commissioned officers in the Indian army of the lowest rank.</i> See INVALIDS.	
				JEMATDARS. See POLICE.	
1793	IX.	21	—	IMMORALITIES. Among prisoners to be prevented	106
				IMPORTS. See CUSTOMS.	
1795	XVI.	4	—	INCENDIARIES. Their offence not bailable	491
				INDEXES. See REGULATIONS.	
—	XXXIII.	1	—	INDIGO. Detail of the establishment of the cultivation and manufacture of indigo in the province of Benares, and orders thereon	570
—	—	{ 2, 3 4 }	{ — 1 to 5 }	Further leases of lands to Europeans prohibited.—Explanation of the order.—Collector to prepare an account of lands held by them.—Aumils, &c. prohibited receiving the public revenues through Europeans.—Exception as to amany lands.—Existing leases obtained before 20th March 1794 to remain in force till they expire.—Condition.—All leases made subsequently declared void, and the lessees to be dispossessed.—Penalty in case leases be granted	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				INDIGO, continued.	
1795	XXXIII.	4	6 to 10	granted hereafter to Europeans.—After the period of the decennial settlements Europeans not to hold lands.—Exception for dwelling-houses, &c. sanctioned by the Governor General in Council -	571
—	—	{ 4 5, 6 7 }	{ 11, 12 — 1, 2 }	Prohibition, penalty, and punishment, in case any Europeans or their servants seize bhoosa, or any other article.—Penalty and punishment against pressing artificers or workmen into their service.—Europeans not to fell trees without the consent of the owner.—To keep Vakeels in the courts to answer complaints.—Conniving at improper acts by their servants to be held responsible -	572
—	—	{ 7 8 9 }	{ 3 to 6 — 1 }	To enter into penalty bonds.—Penalty for settling in Benares without permission.—Encouragement to be given to Europeans raising indigo by contract.—Caution respecting Aumils.—Notification when made respecting Government's not being concerned in raising, &c. of indigo.—Reasons for their promoting its cultivation.—Further description of what lands held by Europeans before 20th March 1794 are to be allowed, viz. if granted by competent persons.—Who are so -	573
—	—	{ 9 10 }	{ 2, 3 — }	Such grants not to be for whole villages: or the lands of chupperbund Ryots without their consent.—These rules applicable to Aumils and Canoongoes in amauny lands; and when approved.—Terms on which the natives may contract with Europeans for furnishing the indigo plant when notified.—What natives are competent to contract.—Exception in regard to the lands of chupperbund Ryots not in balance.—What Putteedars and chupperbund Ryots may contract with Europeans for the raising of indigo plants -	574
—	—			In what cases the Canoongoe is to fix the money rent on the above lands payable to the Pottahdar of Government.—Rules in this section declared to be experimental, and liable to be set aside.—How far the judges of the Zillah and City Courts are to be guided by the above orders -	575
				See Customs.	
				INFANTICIDE.	
—	XXI.	1 to 3	—	By Bramins and Rajkoomers in the province of Benares.—Regulations for prevention of.—Bramius guilty of such practices how to be proceeded against	514 to 516
—	—	4 to 6	—	Nizamut Adawlut may mitigate fines on persons prepared to commit such offences.—Penalty for Bramins absconding.—Collector how to proceed in such cases -	517, 518
—	—	8 to 10	—	Bramins actually putting children, &c. to death to be punished capitally.—Sentence of death subject to commutation for banishment.—Families of such Bramins to be also banished; and lands forfeited.—Limitation to the forfeiture of lands -	519, 520
—	—	13	—	How Rajkoomers are to be tried and punished for causing their female infants to perish for want.—Contrary to their agreement	522
—	XXII.	78	—	The Rajkoomers renounced the practice by agreement dated the 23d December 1789 -	544
				INHERITANCE.	
—	XLIV.	1 to 6	—	Reasons for admitting the operation of the Hindoo and Mussulman laws regarding inheritance of landed property in Benares.—From what time it shall take place.—Exception to the rule.—Two or more persons succeeding to an estate to be at liberty either	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
INHERITANCE, continued.					
either to hold it as a joint undivided estate, or one or more of them may cause their share or shares to be separated, and the rest hold their's jointly.—Such division how to be made.—Shares held separately how to be assessed.—This Regulation when to be in force.—Not to operate retrospectively.—Nor to prevent the transfer of property, provided it be conformable to law and the Regulations					
See DESCENT OF LANDS.					
INSTALMENTS.					
See PUBLIC REVENUE.—ARREARS.					
INSURANCE.					
See INTEREST.					
INTEREST ON MONEY.					
1793	XV.	1	—	Rules enacted for regulating the rates of interest upon loans	642, 643
—	—	2 to 12	—	Rates of interest to be decreed where the cause of action shall have arisen before the 28th March 1780, or between the 28th March 1780 and 1st January 1793, specified.—Twelve per cent is to be decreed if the cause of action shall have arisen after the 1st January 1793.—Lower rates of interest than those above authorized to be decreed if so stipulated between the parties.—Courts enjoined on no occasion to decree a greater sum for interest than the amount of the principal.—Exception.—Compound interest on intermediate adjudgment of accounts not to be allowed.—Cases to which this rule does not extend pointed out.—Persons convicted of agreeing for higher interest than the rates prescribed liable to forfeit the interest on their loans; and if convicted of attempting to evade the rules laid down, to have their suits dismissed with costs.—Rates of interest to be allowed on mortgage bonds for real property executed prior to, on, or after the 28th March 1780 specified.—Mortgagees obliged to deliver in true accounts of their receipts and expenditures from the property mortgaged, for the purpose of adjustment.—None of the rules specified above to be considered to extend to respondentia loans or policies of insurance	168
See LOANS.					
INTERMEDIATE MUTATIONS.—INTERMEDIATE RESUMPTIONS.					
See LANDS.—QUINQUENNIAL REGISTER.					
INTOXICATING LIQUORS.					
* See LIQUORS AND DRUGS.					
INUNDATIONS.					
See ARREARS.					
INVALIDS, NATIVE.					
1793 1795 1793	II. V. XLIII.	8 7 1 to 4	11 11 —	Collectors to procure land for them	12, 444
Rules for granting lands to invalidated native officers and private soldiers enacted.—Invalid villages to be established throughout the soubah of Behar, and to be superintended by a regulating officer and assistants.—At the annual period of invaliding, certain estimates to be sent to the Collectors, who are to proceed					

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

739

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				INVALIDS, NATIVE, continued.	
1793	XLIII.	5, 6	—	proceed to procure the quantity of land required for invalids	360
—	—	7, 8, 9	—	Terms on which the Collectors are to procure the lands on lease from the proprietors; including also the terms upon which the lands are to be held by the invalids, their heirs and successors	361 to 363
—	—	10, 11, 12	—	Collectors to report whenever there may be any estates to be disposed of at public or private sale, that they may be purchased if advisable.—Invalids established on Government lands to hold upon the same terms as of individuals, or such other terms as Government may prescribe.—Widows of invalids being heiresses, not to forfeit their lands by marrying	363
—	—	13 to 22	—	Regulating officer, with his assistants, to superintend the conduct of the invalids, and to settle petty differences; but offences of magnitude to the prejudice of order to be tried by courts-martial.—Parties in dispute respecting agreements concluded or properly lying within the tannahs, to have the option of referring them to arbitration.—Rules with regard to the arbitrators and arbitration.—Their awards to become decrees of the regulating officer, and not to be set aside but on proof of corruption or partiality against the arbitrators	364, 365
—	—	23 to 25	—	On parties omitting or refusing to appoint arbitrators, the regulating officer to decide their suits.—The jurisdiction of the regulating officer and his judicial powers defined.—Plaintiffs at liberty to prosecute their suits in the Zillah Courts in the first instance.—Appeals to lie from the decision of regulating officers to the Zillah Courts where the suit is for more than fifty rupees value.—Invalids charged with murder or other heinous offences to be made over to the magistrate.—Claims and charges preferred against inhabitants of tannahs by persons residing out of them, and by the former against the latter, exclusively cognizable in the civil and criminal courts	365, 366
—	—	26 to 31	—	Certain cases pointed out in which the regulating officer is empowered to employ the Vakeel of Government to plead the causes of invalids.—Restrictions to be observed in the exercise of the above power.—Process of the civil and criminal courts and police officers to be current within the tannahs	367
—	—	32, 33	—	Money-lending among the invalids to be discouraged.—Regulation XV. of 1793 to be fixed up in the tannahs, and conformed to by the regulating officer.—Lands in possession of invalids not to be assigned or made answerable for debt; but may upon devolving to their heirs.—Quantity of land to be granted to the several descriptions of invalids specified.—Distribution of the said land how and by whom to be made.—Invalids to be present at the periods of inspection and payment.—Rules in the preceding Section V., only immediately applicable to lands granted after the 25th February 1793; but lands in the tannahs in Boglepore and Behar to be brought under it as soon and as far as may be practicable.—Directions to be observed by regulating officer with a view to effect this object	368
—	—		—	Rules for the administration of justice, &c. declared applicable to the tannahs mentioned in the preceding section.—Rules in the preceding sections not applicable to invalids, who accepted of double portions of lands under resolutions of the 28th February 1789, and 24th December 1790, for the purpose of shewing	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				INVALIDS, NATIVE, <i>continued.</i>	
				shewing the terms upon which these invalids received lands under them, and the nature of their tenures, and the precautions adopted for the better security of their tenures.—Those regulations detailed and conformance to them prescribed - - -	369, 370
1795	XLIII.	1 to 4	—	Rules for granting lands to native invalid officers and sepoy in the province of Beuares.—Portion of land to be granted to certain invalids on taking their discharge from the service.—Lands where to be granted.—Exception.—Rules for selecting lands.—Grantee to hold them rent-free for life.—Sunnuds how to be granted.—Heirs on what terms to succeed.—Sunnuds when to be granted them.—Terms on which heirs of grantees dying within five years after obtaining grants, are to succeed thereto.—Consequences of not paying their rent and maliconnah.—Gratuity in money to be granted to invalids.—Landholders for what term not to pay an increase of revenue on account of lands reverting to them.—Annual register to be forwarded by the Collector.—No lands in future to be granted under the rules in Section 2. - - -	639 to 641
—	LVI.	1	—	Reasons for extending the period for the heirs of invalids in Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, in certain cases, to hold their lands rent-free; and allowing invalids, in certain cases, to be absent from their tannahs without being struck off the establishment - - - - -	673
—	—	2, 3	—	Heirs of invalids dying within ten years after obtaining lands to hold them rent-free till the expiration of that period. This to be specified in the grants hereafter, whether for lands belonging to individuals or to Government.—The above rules how to be applied to lands already granted, and the loss to the proprietor by whom to be made good.—In what cases invalids absent from their tannahs at the time of inspection are not to be struck off the establishment - - - - -	674
				INVESTMENT.	
1793	XXXI.	1, 2, 3	—	Rules for the conduct of all persons employed or concerned in the provision of the Company's investment enacted.—Weavers not to be compelled to work for the Company.—Conditions and rules under which weavers are to be engaged for the provision of the Company's investment - - - - -	276, 277
—	—	4, 5	—	List of weavers employed by Government to be exhibited in the pergunnahs and sent to the Judge.—Persons procuring from weavers cloths made with the Company's advances, how to be proceeded against - - - - -	277
—	—	6 to 9	—	No person to use means to prevent individuals being engaged in the Company's employ; nor to behave with disrespect to the Residents or their officers; nor to impede the business of the investment.—Weavers as Ryots to be subject to the same Regulations as other Ryots, with certain exceptions.—Arrears of rent how to be recovered from weavers in the Company's employ - - - - -	278
—	—	10	—	Rules to be observed in suits against weavers, and in issuing judicial process or summonses against or to them, whether in civil or criminal cases - - - - -	279 to 281
—	—	11, 12	—	Suits between private traders and weavers to be tried in the Dewanny courts under the Regulations.—Decisions in favour of private traders against weavers previously in the employ of the Company to be made with a saving of its claims, which are to be first satisfied if proved - - - - -	281
				Punishment	

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

741

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
1793	XXXI.	13, 14, 15	—	INVESTMENT, continued. Punishment of Gomastahs, &c. committing certain specified offences.—Rules regarding weavers applicable to others providing goods for the investment.—Rules for Residents trading on their own account	282, 283
—	—	16, 17, 18	—	Residents and their officers liable to be sued in the Dewanny courts for breaches of Regulations under restrictions specified; and to defend such suits at their own risk unless the acts complained of be done in pursuance of special orders from superiors.—Residents may take upon themselves the defence of suits against their officers	283
—	—	19 to 26	—	Process against Residents how to be served.—Decrees, costs, and damages against Residents and their officers, by whom to be made good.—Board of Trade may authorize an appeal from decisions against Residents and their officers, and may take upon itself the prosecution and defence of suits or appeals.—Security not to be demanded from residents or their head officers for their appearance &c. in suits in which they may be engaged by virtue of their official situations.—Residents, &c. not liable to prosecution for acts of their predecessors.—What suits bound to defend after removal.—Allowed to send instructions to their Vakeels free of postage.—Residents, &c. neither to derive any advantage nor to sustain any loss in suits undertaken in their official capacity.—Sums obtained in such suits how to be applied, and expences thereof how to be defrayed	284, 285
—	—	27, 28	—	Rules regarding Commercial Residents applicable to their assistants, &c. entrusted with the business.—Natives aggrieved under this Regulation, by special orders from Government or Board of Trade, how to obtain redress	286
				See ZILLAH COURTS.—DISTRRAINT.	
				JOINT ESTATES. See DIVISION AND UNION OF ESTATES.—PUBLIC REVENUE.	
				ISTEMRARDARS. <i>Holder of grants in perpetuity.</i> See PUBLIC REVENUE.	
				JUDGES. Of Zillah and City Courts may be suspended by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut	49
—	V.	15	—	Also of the Provincial Courts of Appeal	62
—	VI.	13	—	Of the Provincial Courts of Appeal to be Judges of Circuit	110
—	IX.	33	—	The opinion of the majority to decide.—If only two are present the senior to have the casting vote	117
—	—	64	—	To forward petitions to Government immediately	167
—	XIV.	46	—	Two necessary to hold a court of appeal.—To meet three days in each week.—Not to absent themselves without leave of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut	380
—	XLVII.	3, 4, 5, 6	—	See OATHS.—See also COURTS OF CIRCUIT.—COURT OF WARDS.—INVALIDS.—MAGISTRATES.—PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.	
				JULKAR. <i>Fisheries</i> See POLICE.—SAYER.—INVALIDS. Vol. I. 9 C	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page
				JUMMA. <i>The whole, total, sum, amount, sum total, assembly, collection. The total of a territorial assessment.</i> See LANDS.	
1793	XXII.	4, 5	—	JURISDICTION. Of a Police Darogah ten coss square.—Each jurisdiction to be named and numbered	214, 215
—	—	16	—	A concurrent jurisdiction vested in the Zillah and City Magistrates and Police officers See MAGISTRATES.—MINISTERIAL OFFICERS.	218
				KEIRDAH. <i>Over-weight which the opium growers are required to give as a compensation for diluting or adulterating the article.</i> See OPIUM.	
				KESSAS.—KISSAS. <i>The Muhammedan law of retaliation.</i> See COURTS OF CIRCUIT.—NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.	
				KHEZANCHEE. See CASH-KEEPERS.	
				KHODKAST (KHODE KHOSHT) RYOTS. <i>Those who cultivate land in the village where they reside, and by hereditary right; also the land so cultivated.</i> See PUBLIC REVENUE.—LANDS, &c.	
				KHOMAR LANDS. <i>Lands, the Ryots of which do not pay a money-rent, but divide the produce at certain rates of share with the Zemindar; contra-distinguished from rioty lands, in which the Government dues are paid in money.</i> See PUBLIC REVENUE.—LANDS.	
				KHOSKEREED. <i>Free purchase.—Purchase with consent, or without constraint.</i> See OPIUM.	
—	XLIX.	3, 4, 5	—	KILLING IN AN AFFRAY. How to be punished	388
				KISMUT. <i>Division, proportion, share, part.—A division of country, sometimes forming part of a circar, and including several districts, more or less but more generally part of a pergunnah. N.B. The proportions of such divisions are distinguished by the number of aanas or sixteenth-parts they contain.</i> See LANDS.	
				KISTBUNDY. <i>A Contract for the payment of a debt or rent by instalments.</i> See PUBLIC REVENUE.—SALT.	
				KISTS. <i>Stated payments.—Instalments of rent.</i> See ARREARS.	

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

743

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				KOORHS.	
				<i>Piles erected by Bramins on which they immolate women or children in revenge for some real or supposed injury, and in the expectation of thereby bringing down a curse on the party by whom they had been offended.</i>	
1795	XXI.	1, 2	—	Regulation for preventing the erection of Koorhs by Bramins in the province of Benares.—Bramins guilty of erecting Koorhs to be committed to prison, &c.	514, 515
—	—	3 to 6	—	Process of their trial and punishment by fine, &c.—Nizamut Adawlut may mitigate the fine.—Penalty for Bramins absconding, &c.—How the Collector is to proceed on the establishment of a Koorh	516 to 518
—	—	7	—	Those who erect Koorhs, and those who set fire to them, to be tried for the loss of any life or lives thereby occasioned, on a charge of murder, and sentenced to death; but subject to a commutation of punishment	519
				KOOTEES.	
				<i>Warehouses.</i>	
				See INVESTMENT.—OPIMUM.	
				KYAUL (KYAL).	
				<i>A Weighman.—The person who weighs out the respective shares of the crop in a village.</i>	
				See CUSTOMS.	
				KYAULEE DUSTOOR.	
				<i>An impost on grain, teel, and mustard-seed.</i>	
—	LVII.	1 to 4	—	Abolished	674, 675
				LABOURERS AND MANUFACTURERS.	
1793	XVII.	3	—	Their tools implements of manufacture and materials not to be distrained and sold.—Such distraint and sale void, and the distrainer liable for damages	175
				LANDS.	
				PROCLAMATION FIXING THE JUMMA OF THOSE IN THE PROVINCES OF BENGAL, BAHAR, AND ORISSA.	
—	I.	1 to 3	—	Certain articles of a proclamation to the land-holders on the subject of their Jumma enacted into a Regulation, to have effect from 22d March 1793.—Jumma assessed upon the lands of the three provinces under the decennial Regulations declared <i>fixed for ever</i>	1 to 3
—	—	4, 5, 6	—	Jumma assessed upon the lands of proprietors with whom a settlement has been concluded, or which may hereafter be assessed upon lands held khas or let in farm, declared perpetual; likewise Jumma at which lands belonging to Government may be transferred to individuals	1, 2
—	—	7	—	Motives of the Court of Directors for establishing the assessment, which is declared <i>fixed for ever and unalterable by any future Government.</i> —Proprietors, in consequence, expected to improve their estates, and to conduct themselves properly to their renters.—Informed, that no remissions will be granted them, but that their lands will be invariably sold for arrears of revenue	2, 3
—	—	8	—	Explanation of the above declaration.—Government to enact Regulations for the benefit of cultivators.—To re-establish sayer duties, if judged necessary.—To receive the Jumma assessed on alienated lands.—May resume the police allowances and apply them to	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.	Page.
				LANDS, continued.
1793	L.	9	—	to purposes of police.—Estates of disqualified landholders not liable to sale for arrears accruing while they were dispossessed of the management of them 3, 4
—	—	10	—	Landholders may alienate their lands according to the laws and Regulations, without the express sanction of Government 5
—	—	11	—	Rules for apportioning the fixed Jumma on portions of estates disposed of at public sale or transferred by the proprietors, and on shares of estates among the joint proprietors, and the jumma so apportioned to be perpetual 5, 6, 7
—	—	13	—	Rules for apportioning the Jumma on lands held khas or let in farm, disposed of at public or private sales or divided among the proprietors, and the Jumma so fixed to be perpetual 7, 8
—	—	6, 9, 14, 22	—	Decrees respecting, what to specify 26
—	—	—	—	Provisions restricting Collectors and Amils from exceeding the fixed Jumma in their collections { 145, 146 148 & 157
				PROCLAMATION DECLARATORY OF THE RIGHTS OF GOVERNMENT AND PRIVILEGES OF THE PROPRIETORS OF ESTATES IN BENARES.
1795	XXVII.	1, 2	—	Conditions on which the proprietors of amauya mebals may now be restored to the management of their estates.— <i>The Jumma that may be assessed declared to be fixed forever.</i> —In case of not agreeing now to such Jumma, not to be restored, but on conditions.—Exceptions to the rule 553
—	—	{ 4 5 }	1 to 4 }	Jumma at which lands belonging to Government may be transferred to individuals also <i>declared fixed for ever.</i> —Proprietors expected to improve their estates—Conduct they must observe towards their Puttedars, Ryots, &c.—Not to object to discharge the fixed assessment in consequence of Regulations being passed for the protection of the Ryots, &c.—Proprietors not entitled to any portion of the internal duties that may hereafter be established.—Nor to any portion of the jumma Government may assess on lands held under invalid titles.—Police lands not included in the jumma of the proprietors, &c.—Government, on exonerating the proprietors from being responsible for the peace, may resume them, but declare their produce applicable to no other purpose 554
—	—	{ 5 6, 7 }	5 }	Estates of dispossessed proprietors not liable to be sold for arrears accruing during the time of their dispossession.—Proprietors competent to transfer their estates without the sanction of Government, provided the transfer be according to law and not contrary to the present or future Regulations.—Rules for apportioning the jumma on portions of estates however transferred.—Transfer to whom to be communicated, otherwise such portions to be liable to be sold with the rest of the estate for the recovery of arrears due from any part of it 555
—	—	{ 7 8 }	1 to 4 }	And such jumma to be fixed for ever.—Estates of certain ancient proprietors dispossessed under Section 12, Regulation II. 1795, not to be liable to be disposed of at public sale 556, 557
—	—	9, 10	—	Rules regarding Putwarries.—Putwarries to be appointed in each village.—Board of Revenue empowered to allow them to reduce the number.—Putwarries to produce all accounts required by the courts.—In what case the Collector may require them and in what cases not.—Penalty to be imposed by the court on the Collector for a breach of this rule.—Collectors and courts how to proceed to cause the

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

745

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				LANDS, continued.	
				PROCLAMATION, &c. continued.	
				the attendance of Putwarries.—Punishment for their disobedience.—Putwarries to swear to the truth of their accounts.—Liable to a criminal prosecution for swearing to false accounts, either in the courts or before the Collector or his officers.—Penalties to which proprietors or farmers in certain cases will be liable for not appointing Putwarries.—Collector when and how to sue for a breach in Clause Second.—Term proprietor defined	558 to 560
				LACKERAJE.	
				<i>Rent-free.—Lands rent-free; or lands, the Government dues from which are assigned to any person for his own benefit, or are appropriated to any public purpose: the term is used in contradistinction to Malguzarry.</i>	
				LANDS, LAKHERAJE, HELD UNDER GRANTS, DENOMINATED BADSHAHEE OR ROYAL.	
1793	XXXVII.	1, 2	—	Rules regarding.—Rules prescribed for ascertaining the validity of Badshahee grants, and for determining what persons they are to exempt from the payment of revenue	316, 317
—	—	3, 4	—	Questions regarding the proprietary right in lands held under Badshahee grants to be determined in the Dewanny Courts	318
—	—	5 to 9	—	Directions to be attended to by the Collectors in procuring the resumption of lands held under the grants in question, and in the assessment of resumed lands.—Commission allowed Collectors on resumed lands	319
—	—	10 to 16	—	Rules to be observed in suits brought by individuals against Government, for procuring their lands to be held rent-free under Badshahee grants.—In litigious prosecutions, either on the part of or against Government, costs and damages to be awarded.—Grants forged or altered in any respect void, and persons concerned liable to a criminal prosecution.—Lands held under resumed grants to be assessed from the date of the resumption.—Certain grants transferable.—Jaghires not life tenures.—Record of lands held under grants which may become liable to assessment, and of lands now subject to the payment of revenue, which may be hereafter adjudged exempt, where to be made	320, 321
—	—	17 to 20	—	Register of Badshahee grants to be prepared every five years.—Contents, denomination, and form of the registers.—Counterparts of them to be kept in the native languages.—First and subsequent registers how and when to be prepared	322, 323
—	—	21 to 27	—	Period allowed to holders of grants to register their grants.—Grants not registered within the prescribed time liable to forfeiture, unless admitted by Government.—Publication to be made requiring the registry of grants.—Registry of grants not to be considered as an admission of their validity, nor of proprietary right	324, 325
—	—	28 to 39	—	Manner in which resumptions and other occurrences regarding grants, in the intervals between the forming of the periodical registers, are to be recorded.—Registers of intermediate occurrences never to be allowed to fall in arrear.—Counterparts of them to be kept in the native languages.—Errors in the English and counterpart registers how to be rectified.—Collectors to furnish Judges of the Dewanny Courts and Board of Revenue with copies of them.—Separations and annexations how to be notified	
				Vol. I. 9 D	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				LANDS, continued.	
				LANDS, BADSHAHEE, continued.	
				fixed to the courts of judicature.—Persons in possession of litigated lands to be registered as proprietors.—Holders of grants and Board of Revenue to furnish Collectors with all the information in their possession with regard to exempted lands; the former under penalty.—How periodical registers are to be prepared from time to time - - - - -	325 to 328
1793	XXXVII.	40 to 42	—	Native officers and private servants, and dependants of Collectors and assistants, liable to penalty for receiving money for the register of grants.—None of the foregoing rules to be considered to extend to grants not Badshahee - - - - -	328, 329
				LANDS LAKHERAJE HELD UNDER GRANTS NOT BADSHAHEE OR ROYAL.	
—	XIX.	1	—	Retrospect of rules regarding - - - - -	191, 192
—	—	2, 3	—	Rules for determining what persons and what lands are to be held exempt from the payment of revenue, and what grants of exemption are to be deemed valid - - - - -	193, 194
—	—	4, 5	—	Questions regarding the proprietary right of lands alienated previous to the 1st December 1790, to be determined in the Dewanny Courts - - - - -	195
—	—	6 to 21	—	Rules to be attended to with regard to the produce, revenue, and assessment of lands alienated before the 1st December 1790, when become liable to pay revenue.—Mode prescribed for the recovery of revenue on such lands by individuals and Collectors in the name of Government.—Reward to Collectors for recovery of revenue.—Persons bringing litigious claims subject to costs and damages.—Grants for such lands forged or altered void, and persons concerned liable to a criminal prosecution.—Lands above specified adjudged liable to revenue, to pay revenue from the date of the adjudgment.—Record of lands in question where to be made - - - - -	196 to 201
—	—	10	—	Grants made since the 1st December 1790, declared invalid - - - - -	197
—	—	20, 21	—	Cases in and rules under which certain grants are transferable.—Record of old grants renewed by Government, and record of lands now liable to revenue but which may afterwards be exempted, where to be made - - - - -	201
—	—	22 to 28	—	Register of lands held exempt from the payment of revenue prior to the 1st December 1790, to be formed every five years.—Contents, denomination, and form of the register. Proprietors of lands to register their lands and grants within a year from the publication. Lands not registered liable to be assessed, and grants to be deemed void, unless afterwards admitted by Government - - - - -	202 to 204
—	—	{ 29 to 32 } { and 44 }	—	Registry of lands not to confirm the right of property, nor to exemption from reward.—First and second register and subsequent registers when and how to be prepared.—Counterparts of them to be kept in the native languages - - - - -	205, 208
—	—	{ 33 to 39 } { & 42, 43 }	—	Manner in which resummptions and other occurrences regarding exempted lands in the interval between forming the periodical registers are to be recorded.—Register of intermediate resummptions never to be allowed to fall in arrear.—Counterpart to be kept in the native languages.—Errors in the English and counterpart registers how to be rectified.—Collectors to furnish Judges of the Dewanny Courts and Board of Revenue with copies of registers - - - - -	205 to 208
				Documents	

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

747

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.	Page.
				LANDS, continued.
1793	XIX.	34, 35	—	LANDS, NOT BADSHAHEE, continued.
—	—	40, 41	—	Documents respecting exempted lands to be furnished by Collectors of zillahs from which separations may be made.—How such separations and annexations of exempted lands are to be notified to the Courts of Judicature - - - - -
—	—	45 to 49	—	206 Holders of grants and Board of Revenue to furnish Collectors with all the information they may possess with regard to exempted lands; the former under penalty.—Persons in possession of disputed grants to be registered as proprietors - - - - -
—	—	—	—	207 Native officers or private servants, or dependants of Collectors and assistants, liable to penalties for receiving money or property for the registry of grants. —Rules respecting grants for a term, and grants made or confirmed by the late Superintendents of the Bazee zemin duffer.—None of the foregoing rules to extend to Badshahee grants - - - - -
1794	II. III.	2 1	—	208, 209 PROPRIETORS AND FARMERS OF LAND.
—	—	2 to 5	—	Till what time in Boglepore they are entitled to sue their Ryots for balances under their present pottahs. —Who are proprietors.—When to pay their monthly instalments.—Not to wait for its being demanded - - - - -
—	—	6 to 14	—	394 In what cases they are liable, and in what cases not liable for arrears.—Their lands liable to be sold for the recovery of certain penalties, though they discharge the arrears.—How to be proceeded against for resisting, or causing to be resisted, Aumeens sent to attach their lands - - - - -
—	—	—	—	395 Not discharging sums demanded of them by Collectors, to be proceeded against for such sums as for arrears.—Reasons for rescinding certain sections of Regulation XIV. 1793.—Proprietors and farmers how to proceed against Collectors for the recovery of sums unduly exacted from them on the part of Government.—What they are to recover.—Whence payable.—If the proceeds of the sale of the whole of their lands be insufficient to discharge the arrears, or if no purchaser be found, consequences to their persons and the rest of their property - - - - -
—	IV.	1 to 3	—	396, 397 They and their officers in what districts still bound to produce certain accounts before the Collector and the Zillah and City Courts - - - - -
—	—	4 to 7	—	401 When and at what rates to renew pottahs - - - - -
1795	XLI.	1 2	— 1, 2	401, 402 LANDS, LACKERAJE.
—	—	—	—	609 Rules for trying the validity of titles to - - - - -
—	—	—	—	610 Grants made previous to 1st July 1775, to be held valid.—Exception to the rule.—Validity of grants made previous to the 1st of July 1775, subsequently subjected to the payment of revenue, by whom to be determined.—Claims not to be admitted if the land has paid revenue for twelve years previous - - - - -
—	—	—	3 to 5	611 What lands granted previous to 1st July 1775, are not to be decreed exempt from the payment of revenue.—Heirs of the present holders of such grants not to succeed to nor to hold them as exempt.—The present holders of what grants not competent to sell or mortgage them beyond their own lives.—Exception to the rule.—Doubts respecting the validity of grants confirmed by officers of Government by whom to be determined - - - - -
—	—	3, 4	—	Grants made subsequent to 1st July 1775, declared invalid.—Exception to the rule.—Doubts regarding the

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				LANDS, continued.	
				LANDS, LAKHERAJE, continued.	
				the validity of such grants confirmed by officers of Government by whom to be determined.—All grants for lands not exceeding ten bigahs, made previous to 1st July 1795, appropriated to religious or charitable purposes, to be held valid.—Questions regarding the proprietary right in lands alienated previous to 1196 Fussily, which may be subjected to the payment of revenue, to be decided in the Dewanny Adawlut.—The present possessors to execute engagements for the revenue	612
1795	XLI.	{ 5 to 7 8	{ — 1, 2 }	Present possessors not to be dispossessed, as heretofore, on their lands being subjected to the payment of revenue.—To whom the revenue assessed on lands not exceeding fifty begahs, alienated before the Fussily year 1196, shall belong.—Such persons not to be subject to the payment of additional revenue.—Condition.—The revenue assessed on lands exceeding fifty begahs to belong to Government, and to be paid through whom.—Rules for fixing the jumma on the lands specified in Section 7.—On grants made prior to the 31st August 1781.—If the proprietor refuses to accede to the jumma, the lands to be let in farm or held amaany-	613
—	—	{ 8 9, 10	{ 3 — }	On grants made subsequent to the 31st August 1781.—Rules for fixing the jumma on the lands specified in Section 6.—All grants made since the beginning of the Fussily year 1196 declared void.—The holder may at any time hereafter be dispossessed.—Proprietors and farmers for how long not to be subject to additional revenue for any land they may thus resume.—Collectors how to proceed in collecting the revenues from such land.—The duty of managers of estates respecting such lands	614
—	—	11 to 13	—	Claims to revenue from the lands specified in Section 6, how and by whom to be made.—Collectors how to proceed for the recovery of revenue from the lands specified in Section 7.—Rate of commission on the jumma of what lands which may be fixed in perpetuity to be paid to the Collector instituting the suits, or any other Collector, as the Governor General in Council may determine	615
—	—	14, 15	—	Rules for the conduct of the Collector whenever he may suspect any person to hold more land than fifty begahs under an invalid title, and in what cases the courts are to reject or admit the defendant's documents.—Collectors to defend suits instituted by individuals to hold malguzarry land exempt from the payment of revenue.—Such suits to be pleaded by the Vakeel of Government.—Collector and Board of Revenue what steps to take in the event of Government being cast.—Expense to be paid by whom	616
—	—	16 to 19	—	Persons instituting litigious or groundless claims to pay costs and damages to the defendant.—Grants forged or altered in any respect declared void.—Persons concerned therein liable to a criminal prosecution.—From what period holders of grants subjected to the payment of revenue are to be responsible for the revenues	617
—	—	{ 20 21	{ — 1, 2 }	What grants are declared transferable.—Persons succeeding to such grants required to register them.—In what records the lands specified in Section 7, when adjudged liable to the payment of revenue, are to be entered; and the lands specified in Section 6	618
—	—	{ 21 22, 23	{ 3 — }	And lands now subject to the payment of revenue which	

Year	Regulation	Section	Clause	Text	Page
				LANDS, continued.	
				LANDS, LAKHERAJE, continued.	
1795	XLI.	24, 25	—	which may be adjudged exempt from the payment of revenue.—This rule to apply to old grants renewed by Government.—Registry of lands to be formed every five years.—Contents of the register and denomination.	619
—	—	26 to 29	—	Board of Revenue to prepare a form for the periodical register.—Holders of lands exempt from the payment of revenue, when to register their grants	620
—	—	30 to 33	—	Contents of the publication to be made, requiring all persons to register their grants.—Lands not registered within the prescribed time subject to payment of revenue.—Exception.—Grants not registered as above, required or admitted afterwards, to be considered invalid.—Registry of lands not to convey proprietary rights to the holders, or entitle them to hold them exempt from the payment of revenue.—Collectors when to prepare the first registers.—How to be endorsed, paged, and numbered	621
—	—	34 to 39	—	Second and subsequent periodical registers when to commence.—Counterpart register to be kept, by whom and in what languages.—Rules for recording intermediate occurrences respecting rent-free lands.—Such register how to be endorsed and paged	622
—	—	40 to 42	—	Should Buzars be divided into more collectorships, the present Collector to furnish them with the documents respecting rent-free lands.—How such separations of rent-free lands are to be noticed to the courts.—Collector not to allow the register of intermediate occurrences to fall in arrears.—Counterparts of the intermediate occurrences to be kept in the native languages, and by whom.—How errors in the English and other periodical registers and registers of intermediate occurrences are to be noted	623, 624
—	—	43 to 47	—	Lands under litigation to be recorded in whose name.—Holders of grants to be fined for not furnishing the information necessary for preparing the registers.—Board of Revenue to furnish such information as they possess.—To whom the Collectors are to send copies of the periodical and other registers	624
—	—	48.	—	Rules respecting the preservation of the registers to be observed by the Collectors, courts of judicature, and Board of Revenue.—From what documents the periodical register commencing with the Fussyly year, 1207, and all subsequent ones, are to be formed.—Penalty, for native officers or others receiving a consideration for the registry of grants.—The rules respecting life grants applicable to grants for a term	625
—	XLI.	11	—	This Regulation not applicable to Badshahee or royal grants	626
—	—	2.	1 to 3	Rules for trying the validity of persons holding or claiming to hold amlughah, &c. lands, exempt from the payment of revenue in the province of Benares, under grants termed Badshahee or royal; and for determining when they have expired, and fixing the public jumma on those that may expire or be declared invalid	626
—	—	{ 2 3 }	{ 4 to 6 }	Explanation of the term Badshahee grants.—What Badshahee grants made previous to 1st July 1775 declared valid and what not.—Doubts respecting the authority of the officer of Government to resume such grants.—By whom to be determined.—What claims under them not to be admitted	627
—	—			Life grants not to entitle any but the original grantees to hold them exempt from the payment of revenue.—Nor the heirs of the original grantees to succeed to them without payment of revenue.—Present possessors	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				LANDS, continued.	
				LANDS, LAKHERAJE, continued.	
				possessors of life grants not allowed to sell or mortgage, &c. them beyond their own lives.—Badshabee grants made since 1st July 1775 declared invalid.—Exception.—Rules respecting lands granted in 1781 to certain Zemindars dispossessed, in lieu of malikanah.—Doubts respecting the authority of the officer of Government to confirm grants, by whom to be decided	628
1795	XLII.	4 to 9	—	Questions regarding the proprietary right in lands under Badshabee grants, where to be tried and decided.—The Collector to attach the revenues of lands escheated to Government.—The settlement of lands that may be resumed, how to be made and with whom.—Collector to prosecute for the resumption of grants declared invalid.—No length of possession to bar resumption.—What commission is to be paid to the Collector instituting, or to the Collector prosecuting suits to issue, and by whom to be determined.—Collectors judging any person holding lands exempt from the payment of revenue under invalid Badshabee grants how to proceed.—Courts in what cases not to receive the defendants documents	629
—	—	10	—	Persons having claims to lands under Badshabee grants to sue Government for the same.—Such suits to be defended by the Collector through the Vakeel of Government.—Collector how to proceed in case Government be cast	630
—	—	11 to 15	—	Individuals or Collectors instituting litigious and groundless suits to pay costs and damages.—Grants forged or any ways altered declared invalid.—Persons concerned in such frauds liable to a criminal prosecution.—From what time holders of grants resumed liable to pay the jumma assessed thereon.—Cases in and rules under which certain Badshabee grants are transferable.—When jaghires are to be considered as life tenures only	631
—	—	16, 17	—	Lands now exempt, but that may be assessed, where and how to be recorded.—Lands now subject to the payment of revenue that may become exempt, how and where to be recorded.—A register of Badshabee grants to be prepared every five years.—Its contents and denomination	632, 633
—	—	18 to 20	—	Board of Revenue to prepare a form for the periodical register.—Holders of grants when to register them.—Publication requiring all persons to register their grants	633
—	—	21 to 23	—	Grants not registered within the fixed time liable to resumption.—Exception.—Those not registered within the fixed time, nor subsequently admitted by orders, declared forfeited.—Registry of grants neither convey proprietary right nor legalize the grant	634
—	—	24 to 28	—	Collector when to prepare the register.—Endorsement of the Register how to be numbered, and by whom paged.—Second and subsequent periodical registers when to commence.—Counterparts to be kept by whom.—In what languages.—Occurrences regarding grants in the intervals between forming of the periodical registers how to be recorded.—Size and denomination of the register.—Its endorsement.—By whom to be paged.—Its contents	635
—	—	29 to 34	—	Should Benares be divided into two or more collectorships, the present Collector to furnish them with the documents respecting grants.—How such separations, &c. are to be notified to the courts of judicature.	

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

751

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				LANDS, continued.	
				LANDS, LAKHERAJE, continued.	
1795	XLI.	35 to 37	—	Judicature.—Collector not to allow the register of intermediate occurrences to fall in arrear.—Counterpart registers of intermediate occurrences to be kept by whom.—Errors in all the English and counterpart registers how to be corrected	636, 637
		38 to 41	—	Grants under litigation, in whose name to be recorded.—Penalty for holders of grants not furnishing the information necessary to register them.—Board of Revenue to furnish such information as they may possess.—To whom the Collector is to send copies of the periodical and quarterly registers	637
		42	—	Cautions to be observed by the courts and others for the preservation of the registers.—From what documents the register commencing with the Fussyly year 1207, and all subsequent ones, are to be formed, with what additions and omissions.—Penalties for native officers, and the Collector or his assistants, servants and dependents, receiving bribes on account of the registering of grants	638
	LVIII.	1 to 4	—	This Regulation not to extend to grants not Badshabee, nor to certain peshkushy mohals	639
				Rules for granting the Collectors a commission on lakheraje lands that may not have been registered.—Judges of all the city and zillah courts to furnish the Collectors and Board of Revenue with copies of all decrees relative to lakheraje and malguzarry lands, which they may pass or enforce by orders	675 to 677
				See ARREARS.—COLLECTORS.—INHERITANCE.—SALES.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.—POTTAHS.—PENALTIES.—QUINQUENNIAL REGISTERS.	
				LANDHOLDERS.	
1793	I.	8	5	Disqualified, their estates not liable for arrears	4
	VIII.	20	—	The grounds of their disqualification and how to be ascertained	82, 119 to 122
	X.	2 to 5	—	Prescribed remedy	122 to 129
	IX.	18	—	Their commitment to be notified to the Collector	105
	XVII.	23	—	Penalties on, for confining or otherwise punishing a Ryot	182
	XXII.	3	—	For conniving at robbery; or for receiving stolen property; or for harbouring offenders or not preventing their escape; or for omitting to assist in seizing offenders	214
		20	—	For permitting the building of boats of a particular kind	219
				See COURT OF WARD.—LANDS.—LOANS.	
				LASCARS.	
				See INVALIDS.	
				LAW.	
1795	IV.	15	—	Hindoo and Mahomedan, to regulate the inheritance of landed property and all questions respecting marriage, caste, religious usages and institutions	36, 130, 131, 480, 642, 643
	XI.	2 to 6	—		
	VIII.	3	—		
	XLIV.	2 to 6	—		
				LAW OFFICERS.	
				See MAHOMEDAN AND HINDOO LAW OFFICERS.—COURTS OF CIRCUIT.—HINDOO LAWS.—MAHOMEDAN LAWS.	
				LEASES.	
				See LANDS.—PUBLIC REVENUE.—REGISTRY.	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				LICENSES.	
				See LIQUORS AND DRUGS.	
				LIQUORS AND DRUGS.	
1793	XXXIV.	1 to 6	—	Rules enacted for levying a tax upon intoxicating liquors and drugs, and preventing the illicit vend and manufacture of them.—Spirituous liquors not to be manufactured without license from the Collectors.—No tax or duty to be levied on spirituous liquors but by Government.—Manufacture and sale of spirituous liquors to be confined to certain places to be fixed on by the Collectors.—The places so fixed on to be divided into three classes; and a specific tax to be levied on each still, according to the place in which it may be worked.—Rates of the three classes specified.—Reduced rates admitted in certain cases.—Caution to the Collectors in applying the rates	299
—	—	7 to 11	—	No private unlicensed stills allowed.—No stills to be worked except in the established places of manufacture and vend.—Nor in the vicinity of the three cities in which they are deemed necessary. The last rule extended to large towns.—Collectors to publish the names of the places of manufacture and vend, with the rates of licenses for each.—Form and contents of the licenses and of the counterpart engagements to be executed by persons taking out licenses	300, 301
—	—	12 to 17	—	Rate of tax on toddy.—Collectors to keep register of licenses.—No license to be granted for a term exceeding one year.—Stills not to be established within two coss of certain military cantonments.—Stills so established to be removed, and how.—Provision made against fraudulent collusions between the proprietors of toddy trees and the Pausces	302
—	—	18 to 20	—	Bang and other intoxicating drugs to be taxed annually, and not to be sold without license.—Orders of 1782, prohibiting the sale of spirituous liquors within ten miles of Calcutta, superseded.—Penalty to which persons become liable by the illicit manufacture or vend of intoxicating liquors and drugs	303
—	LD.	1 to 3	—	The penalty above directed to be imposed moderated; also punishment prescribed for offenders unable to pay the penalty	391
1794	I.	1 to 4	—	The makers and venders of, when liable to a fine.—When entitled to costs.—When to be charged with costs exclusive of the penalty.—How to be apprehended	392
—	—	5 to 7	—	How to be proceeded against, and by whom prosecuted.—Proceedings in event of the offender not discharging the fine	393
1795	XXXIX.	17	—	Rate of duty on spirituous liquors exported	601
—	XLVII.	1 to 3	—	Reasons for levying a tax on them in the province of Benares.—Prohibition against manufacturing them without license.—No tax to be levied but on the part of Government.—Claims to compensation, &c. to whom to be preferred and by whom settled	652
—	—	4 to 10	—	What rules of Regulation XXXIV. 1793, are extended to the province of Benares.—Licenses where not to be granted.—Within what distances of Chunar stills not to be allowed.—Rules for removing shops established nearer.—What sections of Regulation I. 1794, are extended to Benares.—Process against persons acting contrary to this Regulation, how and by whom to be carried on.—Penalties and punishments to which offenders are liable	653
				See CUSTOMS.—COLLECTORS.—PENALTIES.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.	

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

753

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
1793	II.	19	}	LOANS TO LANDHOLDERS.	
—	—	46			By Revenue servants prohibited
—	XXXVIII.	2	—	Covenanted servants of the Company employed in the administration of justice or the collection of the revenues, prohibited from lending money to proprietors of land, farmers, or under-renters	330
—	XLIII.	26	—	The Invalids to be discouraged from lending money	368
1795	V.	19	—	The Dewan of the Collector of Benares restricted from	446
—	XLVIII.	1, 2	—	Reasons for extending to the province of Benares the prohibition contained in Regulation XXXVIII. 1793, against covenanted servants of the Company in the Judicial and Revenue departments lending money to landholders and farmers, or any persons concerned in the collection or payment of it; and rendering such loans hereafter irrecoverable, and prohibiting all Europeans purchasing or holding lands	654
—	—	3 to 6	—	No Europeans to purchase lands without permission, and penalty for those holding lands without it.—Rules regarding loans made by Europeans not prohibited lending money to the persons above described.—Collector how to act when any European may be allowed to hold lands.—What report he is to make of Europeans holding land without permission.—Collector when to forward a report of the Europeans holding lands.—What the report is to contain	655
				See BOARD OF REVENUE.—COLLECTORS.—COURT OF WARDS.—INVALIDS.—INTEREST.	
				LUNATICS.	
				See PUBLIC REVENUE.—COURT OF WARDS.	
				MAAL ADAWLUTS.	
				<i>Revenue Courts.</i>	
1793	II.	1, 2	—	Abolished, and the trial of the suits cognizable in them transferred to the Dewanny Adawlut	9 to 11
				MAASH.	
				<i>Pensions granted as indemnifications for resumed lands.</i>	
				See PENSIONS.	
				MAGISTRATES, ZILLAH AND CITY.	
—	IX.	2 to 7	—	Judges of the Zillah and City Courts to be magistrates in their respective jurisdictions, and to take oaths.—Special jurisdiction of the magistrates defined, and their duties enumerated.—Rules to be observed by the magistrates in the apprehension and commitment of prisoners.—Persons charged with certain crimes specified, not to be admitted to bail	100, 101
—	—	8 to 12	—	Magistrates allowed to try and punish slight misdemeanors; and under restrictions, petty thefis.—Likewise authorized to punish persons litigiously prosecuting in such cases.—To give general notice of the expected time of arrival of the Courts of Circuit, and to cause the witnesses of persons committed or held to bail to be in attendance	102
—	—	13 to 17	—	Calendars and documents to be submitted to the Courts of Circuit on their arrival.—Rules regarding examinations and depositions.—Additional calendars of persons released, and tried, and sentenced by the magistrates, together with proceedings, to be submitted to the Court of Circuit.—Improprieties in such proceedings to be reported by the Courts of Circuit to the Nizamut Adawlut	103, 104

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
1793	IX.	13 to 21	—	MAGISTRATES, continued. The commitment of proprietors of land to be notified to the Collector of the zillah.—British subjects committing crimes without the jurisdiction of the Supreme court, how to be dealt with.—All Europeans not British subjects amenable to the criminal courts.—Rules regarding the management of the gaols.—Different descriptions of prisoners to be kept apart	105
—	—	22 to 27	—	Pecuniary compensations ordered by the Court of Circuit to be levied by the magistrates in their capacity of Judge.—Charges and orders thereon to be recorded in Persian and English.—Reward of ten rupees for every Decoit apprehended and convicted.—Certain allowance to be made by magistrates to prisoners released, witnesses, and prosecutors; and to prisoners in confinement, for diet	106
—	—	28 to 30	—	The following monthly reports to be transmitted by the magistrate to the Nizamut Adawlut:—Report of persons apprehended; report of casualties; report of prisoners under sentence of the Court of Circuit; report of prisoners waiting the sentence of the Nizamut Adawlut; report of sentences of the Nizamut Adawlut; report of prisoners for trial.—Yearly report of prisoners under sentence likewise to be submitted	106 to 109
1795	XVI.	1 to 3	—	Their appointment in the province of Benares, and provisions for the transaction of certain duties of the Provincial Court of Appeal during the period the Judges are on the circuit.—Who are to be the Zillah and City Magistrates.—Oath they are to take and when.—The jurisdiction of each magistrate	490
—	—	4	—	Rules contained in Regulation IX. 1793, from Section 4 to Section 30, extended, with additions and modifications, to the province of Benares.—Offence of setting fire to houses not bailable.—Papers to be furnished by the magistrates to the Courts of Circuit.—Complaints and orders on them, and rewards for the apprehension of robbers, &c.	491
—	XXI.	1, 2	—	Provisions for the prevention of Brahmins establishing koorhs and setting dhurnah, and Rajekoonars killing their female children in the province of Benares.—Magistrates when and how to proceed against a Brahmin establishing a koorh, or preparing to maim or slaughter his women or children.—The notice to them how to be sent.—What it is to contain.—How to deal with those apprehended under a warrant, whether principals or accomplices	514, 515
—	—	3	—	Court of Circuit how to conduct the trial of a Brahmin charged with establishing a koorh, &c.—What sentence to pass against principals or accomplices; to release him on security for payment of the fine and his future good conduct	516
—	—	4 to 6	—	To transmit their sentences to the Nizamut Adawlut, who may mitigate or refund the fine.—Magistrates how to proceed against Brahmins resisting their process.—When to attach their lands.—To whom to pay the produce.—When to release their lands and proceed against them personally.—Tehseeldars and Collectors how to act in case a Brahmin establishes a koorh, &c. in order to avoid their process; and magistrates how to proceed on the Collector's application	517, 518
—	—	7, 8	—	Court of Circuit how to try, and what sentence to pass against a Brahmin charged with erecting, or causing to be erected a koorh, or setting fire to it, and persons therein concerned.—In case any persons thereby lose their lives, to forward the trial and sentence	

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

753

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				MAGISTRATES, continued.	
1795	XXI.	9, 10	—	<p>sentence to the Nizamut Adawlut.—What orders they will give in case they approve or disapprove the sentence.—What sentence the Court of Circuit is to pass against Brahmins convicted of wounding women or children.—Their sentence subject to alteration by the Nizamut Adawlut</p>	519
—	—	11	—	<p>What sentence the Court of Circuit is to pass against Brahmins convicted of killing women or children.—Such trials referrible to the Nizamut Adawlut; and what orders respecting their families and landed property, and what report to make on the subject.—Nizamut Adawlut to confirm or recommend a mitigation of the sentence when they confirm the order of forfeiture.—Not to enforce it without orders.—In what cases the forfeiture of family lands is not to take place</p>	520
—	—	1, 3	—	<p>Rules for the prevention of sitting dhurnah, and for the trial and punishment of persons committing this offence.—Magistrates when to apprehend, and how proceed against a Brahmin charged with sitting dhurnah.—The Court of Circuit how to conduct the trial.—What sentence to pass in case the bebustah of the Pundits declare dhurnah to have been committed.—Not to enforce it till confirmed by the Nizamut Adawlut; and in case the bebustah declare it not to have been committed.—Punishment of such persons</p>	521
—	—	63 to 66	—	<p>Court of Circuit how to proceed in case a person be convicted a second time of dhurnah.—Rules regarding Rajekoomars charged with causing their female infants to perish through want.—How to cause the prosecutor or informant and witnesses to attend at the time of trial.—Court of Circuit how to try such causes</p>	522
—	XXII.	67, 68	—	<p>Rules for the administration of criminal justice in the province of Benares.—Brahmins convicted of murder to be transported beyond sea.—Cases in which the families of Brahmins are liable to banishment.—Commutation of sentences of mutilation for imprisonment and hard labour for how long.—Rule of law to be observed in trials for murder</p>	540, 541
—	—	69 to 73	—	<p>In what cases inhabitants of the garrison of Chunar are subject to the courts of Benares, and in what cases not.—Police regulations under the residency.—Rules regarding natives and Europeans, Commercial Residents and Collectors, dressing their Peons like Sepoys or using badged Peons.—Persons travelling with an escort, how to procure necessaries, coolies, &c.—Aumils, accountable for not accommodating travellers</p>	542
—	—	74 to 80	—	<p>Penalty for compulsively exacting service.—Prohibition of using compulsion in commercial transactions.—Fines on new settlers, and on the sale of houses in Mirzapore abolished.—Nature of the teure in Engreze mehal in Mirzapore.—Prohibition against private persons using badged Peons.—All Europeans, except British and French subjects, amenable to the same courts as the natives</p>	543
—	—		—	<p>Prohibition against the exportation of slaves.—Such offenders how to be prosecuted and punished.—Abolition of the chunam and fire-wood monopolies.—Prohibitions against the same Ryots cultivating lands in the Company's and Nawab Vizier's districts.—Highways to be repaired by Zemindars and farmers.—Prohibition against Rajekoomars starving female infants; and their engagements thereon.—Prohibition against constructing new or repairing old</p>	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				MAGISTRATES, continued.	
				old forts.—Jungles to be cut down.—Establishment of Chokeydars for the protection of the Deccan trade.—Their responsibility.—How to be paid	544
1793	XXII.	81, 82	—	Rules relative to the stone mehal.—Farther rules for the stone mehal at Mirzapore	545 to 547
—	—	83 to 86	—	Reward for killing tigers, bears, &c.—In what cases the inhabitants of the city of Benares are to pay a contribution for repairing and keeping the drains, &c. clean.—Regulation to protect weavers against the impositions of Delols and Dustoorias.—At liberty to carry on their trade without their interference.—Scavengers' establishment in the city of Benares	547
—	—	87, 88	—	Prohibition of sitting dhurnah published.—Rules respecting shambles and liquor-shops in the city of Benares	548
				See POLICE.	
				MAHOMEDAN LAW.	
—	IV.	15	—	Decrees of Court regarding matters of inheritance, marriage, caste, and all religious usages, to be conformable thereto, or to the Hindoo law, according to the persuasion of the parties.—Native law officers to expound the law	{ 36, 130, 131
—	XI.	2 to 6	—		
1795	XLIV.	1 to 6	—	To operate with regard to the inheritance of landed property in the province of Benares	642, 643
				See DESCENT.—INHERITANCE.—CITY AND ZILLAH COURTS.	
				MAHOMEDAN AND HINDOO LAW OF OFFICERS of the Civil and Criminal Courts of Judicature.	
1793	IX.	60	—	Their incapacity, misconduct, or profligacy, to be reported to the Nizamut Adawlut	116
—	XII.	2	—	The law officers of the civil and criminal courts to be appointed by the Governor General in Council; and are not removable, except for incapacity or misconduct, proved to his satisfaction	131
—	—	3 to 9	—	The necessary qualification for the law officers described, and their duties pointed out.—Mahomedan law officers of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and Courts of Appeal to act as law officers to the Nizamut Adawlut and Courts of Circuit; and to take oaths to perform their duty with integrity, and to the best of their abilities.—Pundits of the civil courts to make and sign declarations to the same effect.—Rules to be observed by the several courts on charges of corruption being preferred against their law officers.—Vacancies in the law offices to be reported to the Governor General in Council, who is to nominate to the succession	132, 134
—	IX.	71, 75, 77	—	Rules for the Cauzy ul Cozaat, Cauzies, and Musties	{ 117, 118 331 to 333
—	XXXIX.	1 to 11	—		
1794	VII.	3	—	One to occupy each court on the circuit	406
—	—	14	—	Their places how to be supplied in case of their absence, indisposition, or a vacancy of their offices occasioned by death	409
1795	XI.	1 to 3	—	Reasons for appointing Mussulman and Hindoo law officers to the Civil and Criminal Courts in the province of Benares, and for appointing Pundits to the Courts of Circuit.—Regulation XII. 1793 extended to Benares.—Pundits of the Courts of Appeal, under certain rules, to act in the Courts of Circuit	486
—	XVI.	9 to 11	—	In the province of Benares those of the provincial Court of Appeal to be law officers to the Court of Circuit.—Liable to be removed from their offices by	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.	Page.
				MAHOMEDAN AND HINDOO LAW OFFICERS, continued.
1795	XLIX.	2, 3	—	by the Governor-General in Council for incapacity or misconduct.—To take oaths or make declarations The head Cauzy of Bengal to be head Cauzy of Benares.—Inscription for the seal of the head Cauzy of the four provinces.—Parts of Regulation XXXIX. 1793, relative to Cauzies, extended to Benares.—Exceptions See MINISTERIAL OFFICERS.
				MAHTOOT, spelt also MEATOOT, MATHOOT, MATHOTE, MATHOOL, and MUTHOTE.
				<i>Capitation, contribution, imposition.—An occasional impost or tax, sometimes included in the Abwab.</i> <i>The Mathote established by Sujah Khan, consisted of four articles:</i>
				1st. <i>Nuzzur poonah, or presents exacted from Zemindars by officers of the exchequer at the festival of the annual settlement, properly called punyáhah or holy day.</i>
				2d. <i>Bhay khelaut, or price of robes bestowed at the same time on considerable Zemindars, as tokens of investiture.</i>
				3d. <i>Pusha bundy, keeping up the river-bank in particular places.</i>
				4th. <i>Russom nazarut, or commission of ten annas per mil exacted by the Nasir Jemmadar or head Peon on the treasures brought from the Mofussil or interior. It existed previously, but was made permanent by Sujah Khan.</i>
1793	VIII.	55	—	The imposition of by proprietors or farmers of land or dependent Talookdars on their Ryots forbidden, under a penalty of three times the amount imposed
				MALGUZARRY.
				<i>Paying rent or revenue.—A term applied to assessed lands, or lands paying revenue to Government; also the rent of such lands.</i> See LANDS.
				MALIKANAH.—MALICONNAH.
				<i>What relates or belongs to a person as master or head man. The malikana of a Mocuddim or head Ryot is a share of each Ryot's produce received by him as a customary due, forming an article of the Makdarry. The term is also applicable to the nancar, or allowance to village Collectors, or Mocuddims, of such villages as pay rents immediately to the Khalsa, being an item of the Muscorat.</i>
	I.	11	2	Payable in case of private sale or transfer of khas or farmed lands
	X.	12	—	To disqualified proprietors
	—	13	—	May be reduced or increased
	—	14	—	How paid when the guardian and manager are distinct persons
				See PUBLIC REVENUE.—INVALIDS.
				MALZAMIN.
				<i>Bondman for the discharge of a debt or payment of rent.</i>
				MALZAMINEE.
				<i>Written security for the payment of a debt or revenue.</i> See SECURITY.

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				MANAGERS OF ESTATES. See COURT OF WARDS.—DESCENT OF LANDS.—NATIVE COMMISSIONERS.	
				MANGEE. <i>The helmsman of a boat.</i>	
				MANGEE CUSTOM-HOUSE. See GOVERNMENT CUSTOMS.	
				MANIFESTS. See CUSTOMS.	
1793	XVII.	3	—	MANUFACTURERS. Any person distraining and selling the goods, abwaabs, or implements of a weaver or manufacturer employed in the Company's investment, to pay damages equal to the injury done See SALT.—INVESTMENT.	175
				MERCHANTS. See POLICE.—NATIVE COMMISSIONERS.	
				MHATOOT. See MAHTOOT.	
				MIDNAPORE. See PUBLIC REVENUE.	
—	XIII.	1 to 4	—	MINISTERIAL OFFICERS of the Civil and Criminal Courts of Judicature. Courts at liberty to appoint their respective native officers with certain exceptions, and to remove them at pleasure.—Nazir to appoint his own officers.—Penalty bond to be taken from Nazir and such others as the courts may deem proper.—Oaths prescribed to the ministerial officers of the civil courts being covenanted servants of the Company, and to certain native officers	134, 135
—	—	5 to 11	—	Registers and all the ministerial officers to perform the duties assigned them by the courts.—Registers of the Zillah and City Courts to try and decide on certain suits which the Judge is authorized to refer to them, but not to officiate as Judges without express sanction.—The registers to the several civil and criminal courts not to exercise any powers but such as are vested in them by the Regulations.—Duties of the Register's assistants and native officers of the several courts particularized.—Ministerial officers amenable to their respective courts for corruption and extortion.—Rules for the trial and punishment of such offences.—Officers at liberty to prosecute persons preferring groundless charges against them.—The several inferior courts enjoined to report to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut or Nizamut Adawlut the misconduct of their officers.—Punishment directed for persons not attached to the courts convicted of corruption or extortion	136 to 141
1796	XII.	1, 2	—	Regulation XIII. 1793 extended to the province of Benares See MAHOMEDAN AND HINDOO LAW OFFICERS.—NATIVE OFFICERS.	487
				MINORITY.—MINORS. See PUBLIC REVENUE.—COURT OF WARDS.—DIVISION AND UNION OF ESTATES.	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				MINT-MASTERS.—MINTS. See ASSAY-MASTERS.—GOLD AND SILVER COIN.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.	
				MIRDAHS. <i>Head persons.</i> See MINISTERIAL OFFICERS.	
1795	III.	16	—	MIRZAPORE—MUNDOVY OR MART. Rules for collection of customs there, on the Deccan trade.	439
				MOCUDDIM. <i>Head Ryot, or principal man in a village, who superintends the affairs of it, and among other duties collects the rents of Government within his jurisdiction. The same officer is also called MUNDUL in Bengal, and in the Peninsula JOAD and POTAIL.</i> See LANDS.	
				MOCURRERY LEASES AND GRANTS. <i>Grants and leases of lands let on a fixed lease. The term is also applied to the Government dues from the Cavel.</i>	
				MOCURRERYDARS. <i>Possessors of leases or grants for a fixed period.</i> See LANDS.—PUBLIC REVENUE.—INVALIDS.	
				MOHAUL.—MEHAUL.—MEHAL.—MHAL. <i>A place, district, department. A place or source of revenue, particularly of a territorial nature, lands.</i> See LANDS.—QUINQUENNIAL REGISTER.	
1793 1795	XXII. XVII.	30 27	— —	MOHULLADAR.—MOHULLADAREEN. <i>Inferior police officers.</i> To be appointed in cities to each ward.—Their duties— See POLICE.	222, 501
				MOHURRERS. <i>Writers, clerks in office.</i> See MINISTERIAL OFFICERS.	
1793	XXXI.	13	—	MOKEEM. <i>An appraiser, one who fixes or settles.</i> Penalties for their alienating cloths, embezzling property, or exacting money of manufacturers or others See INVESTMENT.—SALT.	282
				MOLUNGEES. <i>Manufacturers of salt.</i> See SALT.	
				MONEY. See GOLD AND SILVER COIN.—LOANS TO LANDHOLDERS.	
				MOONSHÉES. <i>Letter-writers, secretaries. This title is given by Europeans to the natives who instruct them in the Persian language.</i> See MINISTERIAL OFFICERS.	
	V.	3	—	MOORSLEDABAD. Jurisdiction of the Provincial Court of Appeal for the division of	44

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				MORTGAGEES.—MORTGAGERS.— MORTGAGES.	
				See EUROPEANS.—INTEREST.—LANDS.—REGISTRY.	
				MOSHAIRAH.	
				<i>Monthly stipend, pension, salary, pay or wages. A monthly allowance granted by the state to a Zemindar when suspended from his office.</i>	
				See PUBLIC REVENUE.	
				MUDDUD MAUSH.—MUDDUD MASH.	
				<i>Aid for subsistence. An article in the rent-roll called Tumar Jumma, consisting of allotments of land, as a subsistence to religious and learned men. An item of the Muscorat, and a branch of Ayma grants.</i>	
				See LANDS.	
				MUFTIES.—MOOFTIES.	
				<i>The Muhammedan law officers who declare the sentence of the courts.</i>	
				See COURTS OF CIRCUIT.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.—MAHOMEDAN AND HINDOO LAW OFFICERS.	
				MUNSIF.	
				<i>A just and equitable man. Native justice or judge, whose powers do not extend farther than to suits for personal property not exceeding fifty rupees.</i>	
				See NATIVE COMMISSIONERS.	
				MURDER.	
1793	IX.	50 to 79	—	The futwahs of the law officers delivered on such cases to be according to the doctrines of Yusuf and Mahomed.—The Judges in their decisions to refer to the law of Kissaas or retaliation.—How the courts are to proceed when they disapprove the proceedings or futwah of their law officers, or when the heir refuses to prosecute, or does not attend, or is under age	114 to 118
—	XLIII.	20	—	Invalids charged with murder and other great crimes to be proceeded against and tried by the courts in the same manner as other persons	366
1795	XVI.	22	—	Regulation IX. of 1793, extended to Benares	493
—	XVII.	7	—	How the magistrates are to proceed on a charge of murder	496
				See COURTS OF CIRCUIT.—DHURNA.—INVALIDS.—INFANTICIDE.—KOORHS.	
				MUSCAT SALT.	
				See SALT.	
				MUSTERS.	
				See OPIUM.	
				MUTATIONS.	
				See QUINQUENNIAL REGISTER.	
				MUTILATION.	
1793	IX.	51	—	The punishment of, abolished.—What punishment to be inflicted instead thereof	114
1795	XVI.	22	—	Regulation IX. of 1793 extended to Benares	493
				See ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.—PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.—SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				<p>NABOB VIZIER. <i>King of Oude.</i> See SALT.—CUSTOMS.</p>	
				<p>NAICKS. <i>Chiefs, conductors, leaders.—Non-commissioned officers in the Indian army, of a rank corresponding with that of corporal.</i> See INVALIDS.</p>	
				<p>NARRAINY HALF RUPEES. See GOLD AND SILVER COIN.</p>	
1793	XL	1 to 3	—	<p>NATIVE COMMISSIONERS. Reasons for their appointment.—Commissions to be given to natives, Mahomedans and Hindoos, to try and decide civil suits for personal property not exceeding fifty sicca rupees.—Commissioners to be nominated by the Judges of the zillahs and cities, and to receive sunnuds from them; but not to act, nor to be removed without the sanction of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut - - -</p>	333
		4, 5	—	<p>Rules prescribed for the appointment, duration, and powers of the city Commissioners.—Cauzies of the three cities and persons of character and ability nominated by the Judges to act as Commissioners.—Commissions when to expire.—Causes to be referred to Commissioners singly, except special reasons render an exception advisable.—City Commissioners to act in two capacities of referees and arbitrators, and to take oaths.—Rules regarding the appointment, duration, and powers of the zillah Commissioners.—To be selected from among proprietors of land, farmers, Tehsceldars, and other revenue officers, creditable merchants, Altungahdars, &c. zillah and mofussil Cauzies; and their commissions to remain in force as long as they retain the situation, in consequence of which they are issued to them.—Rule for determining their number.—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut vested with discretion to dispense with the foregoing rules regarding the duration of commissions - - -</p>	334, 335
		6 to 8	—	<p>The zillah Commissioners to act in the capacities of referees and arbitrators; and certain of them, in whom special confidence may be placed, also in the capacity of Munsiffs.—Forms of the commissions and oaths of the Commissioners.—Commissioners declared liable to prosecution and penalties for corruption, but not for error in judgment or omission of forms - - -</p>	336, 337
		9	—	<p>Rules regarding the reference of suits to the Commissioners in their capacity of Aumeens.—Rules to be observed in referring suits depending or hereafter filed.—Form of reference, and papers to be referred.—Vakeels.—Usual security to be taken from defendants.—Plaintiffs and defendants neglecting to make their appearance to have their suits dismissed, or tried <i>ex-parte</i>.—Discretion allowed the Judges to make exceptions to the above rules.—Witnesses.—Rules regarding them.—Mode of trial to be used by them.—Commissioners authorized in certain cases to award costs and damages, and to fine.—To tender copies of their decrees to the parties.—No suits to be referred to Commissioners in which they or their dependants may be interested.—Commissioners to try all suits themselves - - -</p>	338, 339
		10 to 15	—	<p>Rules regarding suits referred to the Commissioners as</p>	

Year	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				NATIVE COMMISSIONERS, continued.	
				as arbitrators, and the conduct of the Judges and Commissioners with regard to such suits.—These rules not to preclude courts from constituting arbitrators.—Rules to be attended to with regard to suits to be tried by the Commissioners as Munsiffs.—Munsiffs restricted from summoning certain women, and from punishing any persons except Vakeels and witnesses.—Decisions of Commissioners to be enforced by the courts.—Penalty incurred by Commissioners for a breach of this rule.—Monthly reports to be transmitted by the Commissioners to the Judges - - - - -	340, 341
1793	XL.	16 to 19	—	Causes decided by the Commissioners to be brought on the monthly abstract registers of the Judges.—Commissioners likewise to send a quarterly report of causes undecided.—Commissioners how to transmit their reports.—Causes decided by or depending before Commissioners, to be distinguished in the abstract registers and half-yearly report of the Judges - - - - -	342, 343
		20 to 27	—	Appeals to lie to the Judges from decisions of the Commissioners.—Rules to be observed on appeals.—Decisions of Commissioners not to be reversed but on the merits.—Cases in which the Judges may suspend the execution of the decision of a Commissioner in the event of an admission of an appeal from it.—Causes depending before Munsiffs, and referees to be brought up before the Judges at their discretion.—Judges upon receiving these rules to select Commissioners, and after their being approved by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, to refer to them all suits within fifty sicca rupees, under certain exceptions specified.—Judges how to proceed on the office of Commissioner becoming vacant - - - - -	344, 345
1795	XXXI.	1 to 4	—	Reasons for extending Regulation XL. 1793, to Benares, with modifications.—What suits Commissioners are to try.—All the Commissioners in the city jurisdiction to be considered as city Commissioners.—Those residing without its jurisdiction may be appointed Munsiffs, &c.—By what conveyance the Commissioners in Benares are to transmit their monthly and quarterly reports.—Form of the commissions to be granted the Commissioners as referees, arbitrators, and Munsiffs - - - - -	563, 564
				See ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.—APPEALS.—FEES.—DISTRAINT.	
				NATIVE OFFICERS, DEWANS, &c.	
1793	II.	9	—	To obey all orders of Collectors, and not to perform any official act without his sanction, under penalty	12
—	—	10	—	Private servants not to be employed in public duties -	12
—	—	16	—	May purchase land - - - - -	13
—	—	18, 19	—	But not to be concerned in trade or lending of money	14
—	—	30, 31	—	Liable to punishment by fine or suspension from office for neglect of duty - - - - -	15
—	XIII.	9	—	If convicted before the Court of corruption, to refund the amount improperly taken, and to pay a fine equal to three times that amount - - - - -	137 to 141
—	—	11	—	Native servants of the Judges liable to corporal or other punishment for the same offence - - - - -	141
—	XIX.	45	—	Native officers under Collectors guilty of corruption to be dismissed.—To refund the amount corruptly taken, and to pay to Government a fine of three times the amount - - - - -	208, 328
—	XXXVII.	40	—		
				Native	

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

763

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
1793	XIX.	46	—	} NATIVE OFFICERS, DEWANS, &c., <i>continued.</i>	208, 328
—	XXXVII.	41	—		
—	XXXV.	23	—		
—	XLII.	15, 16	—	Native servants of Collectors liable to be dismissed, fined, and imprisoned, for the same offence	
—	—	—	—	Any native officer at any public treasury receiving in payment of a public demand any gold or silver, except of the nineteenth sun, to be confined and dismissed from office	311
1795	III.	4, 5, 12	—	Native officers of Collectors, or their private servants, subject to fine and dismissal from office for exaction or corruption	350
—	V.	9	—	Native officers in the departments of Revenue or Customs in the province of Benares, liable to fine and dismissal for official neglect or other misconduct	433, 434
—	—	10	—	Private servants of Collectors not to be employed in public duties	438, 444
—	—	{ 15, 16, 18, 19 }	—	Not to hold land as farmers, or act as agents to farmers, or carry on any trade, or engage in loans; but not precluded from the <i>bond fide</i> possession of lands	444
—	—	—	—	See CASE KEEPERS.—DEPENDANTS.—MINISTERIAL OFFICERS.—POLICE.	445, 446
				NATIVE LAW OFFICERS.	
				See MAHOMEDAN AND HINDOO LAW OFFICERS.—POLICE.—VAKEELS.	
				NAZIM.	
				<i>Composer, arranger, adjuster.—The first officer or governor of a province, and minister of the department of criminal justice; styled also Nawab and Soubahdar.</i>	
1793	XVI.	10	—	In suits between the domestics of the Nazim and other descriptions of persons pointed out, the parties to be referred to him for decision.—Complaints preferred against servants of his Excellency, the courts may hear themselves or refer to his Excellency at discretion; unless the plaintiff or defendant shall prefer the jurisdiction of the courts, in which case they are to take cognizance of them	173
				NAIB-NAZIM.	
				<i>Deputy of the Nazim or Governor.</i>	
—	IX.	73	—	The Nizamut Adawlut to continue to exercise the same powers as when superintended by him	117
				NAZIR.	
				<i>A supervisor or inspector</i>	
				See ZILLAH COURTS.—MINISTERIAL OFFICERS.	
				NEEJÛOT LANDS.	
				See PUBLIC REVENUE.	
				NEPAUL.	
				<i>Duties on imports from.</i>	
				See CUSTOMS.	
				NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.	
				<i>The chief criminal court.</i>	
—	IX.	66 to 75	—	The Nizamut Adawlut to continue to be held at Calcutta, and to consist of the Governor General and members of Council, assisted by the head Cauzy and two Mufties.—To meet once a week and oftener if requisite.—The court to have a Register.—Oaths to	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				NIZAMUT ADAWLUT, continued.	
				to be taken by the Register and law officers.—The administration of criminal justice and care of the police vested in the court.—To exercise the same powers as when under the superintendence of the late Naib Nazim.—Court to act conformably to Mussulman law, except where deviations are expressly authorized by the Governor General in Council.—The law officers to deliver their opinions, in cases of murder, according to Yusuf and Mahomed; but certain distinctions made by those Imaams not to be attended to by the court - - -	117
1783	IX.	76 to 79	—	Court to sentence persons convicted of murder to suffer death, although the heir should pardon or require the price of blood from them.—The law officers to write their futwas upon all trials referred by the Courts of Circuit, and the court afterwards to pass the final sentence thereon.—Register to transmit copy of the sentence to the Courts of Circuit, who are to issue their warrants to the magistrates for the execution thereof.—Magistrates to execute the sentence, and to return the warrants, with certificate of the execution of them.—Warrants how to be disposed of.—Persons sentenced to suffer death, whom the court may deem deserving of mercy, to be recommended to the Governor General in Council for commutation of their sentence or pardon - - -	118
1794	VII.	6	—	May authorize a Judge to make the gaol deliveries at the same stations twice successively, and dispense with the rule in clause second Section 4 of this Regulation - - -	407
				See COURTS OF CIRCUIT.—REGULATIONS.—CITY AND ZILLAH COURTS.	
				NOTES OF HAND.	
				See ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.	
				NUCKDY.	
				<i>Ready money, ready money payment, a settlement made for the payment of rent or revenue in specie. The term is also applied to signify provision for household expenditure.</i>	
				See POTTANS.	
				NUZZERANAH.	
				<i>By way of offering or present; any thing given as a present, particularly as an acknowledgment for a grant of land, public office, and the like.</i>	
				NUZZERANAH HAL,	
				<i>Is a present or recent Nuzzeranah. An item of the Soubahdarry Alwab.</i>	
				NUZZERANAH MOCURRERY.	
				<i>A fixed Nuzzeranah; an item of the Soubahdarry Alwab introduced by Sujah Khaun, being fixed pecuniary acknowledgments paid by Zemindars for improper remissions, indulgences, favours, and protection, forbearance from hustabood investigations, or for being freed from the immediate superintendance of Amils; but ostensibly to defray the charge of nuzzers or presents sent to the Court on Mussulman festivals, &c. The practice existed from ancient times, but was rendered permanent by Sujah Khaun.</i>	

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

765

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.	Page.
			NUZZERANAH MUNSOOR GUNGE.	
			<i>A nuzzeranah or present on account the grain market called Munsoor Gunge.—An item of the Soubah durray abwah established by Alli Verdi Khaun, See PUBLIC REVENUE.</i>	
			OATHS.	
1793	II.	3	To be taken by Collectors	11
—	—	29	And by the Junior Members of the Revenue Board	15
—	III.	3	By the Judges of the Zillah and City Courts	23
—	IV.	6		
—	V.	19	Declaration to be signed by Hindoo and Mahomedan witnesses exempted from taking oaths	31, 51, 64
—	VI.	1, 7		
—	V.	2	To be taken by Judges of the Provincial Courts of Appeal	44
—	VII.	4, 24	To be taken by pleaders	71, 76
—	IX.	2	To be taken by Magistrates	100
—	—	31, 35	To be taken by the Judges, Registers, and Assistants to Courts of Circuit	110
—	—	37, 38	To be taken by the Cauzies or Mustees of the Court of Circuit	111
—	—	70, 71	To be taken by the Registers and law officers of the Nizamut Adawlut	117
—	XII.	5, 6, 7	To be taken by the law officers of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut	132, 133
—	XIII.	3, 4	To be taken by the Registers and Serishtadar to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut	135, 136
—	—	9	To be received in support of charges of corruption	137
—	XXIII.	14	To be taken by persons appointed to collect the police tax in Behar, &c.	227
—	XXV.	13	To be taken by Aumeens appointed to survey estates	240
—	—	16	And by proprietors of estates	241
—	XXIX.	2	To be taken by Agents for provision of Salt	261
—	XXXVI.	2	To be taken by Registers of deeds	313
—	XL.	7	To be taken by Native Commissioners	337
—	XLII.	3	To be taken by the Custom-Master at Manjee	348
—	—	21 to 23	To be taken by the Custom-Master at Calcutta, and by the Master and Commander of each vessel importing, on her arrival in the Hooghly	351, 596, 597
1795	XXXIX.	3		
—	—	4		442
—	V.	2	To be taken by the Collector of Benares	491
—	XVI.	7	The Judges of Circuit in Benares are to take one similar to that taken by the Judges of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa: oaths are also to be taken by Registers and Assistants	492
—	—	10, 11	To be taken by Mahomedan Law Officers.—What declaration the Pundits are to subscribe	535
—	XXII.	40	The Golah oath admitted in certain cases	560
—	XXVII.	9	Putwarries to make oath to the truth of their accounts	597
—	XXXIX.	4	Oaths to be taken by Commanders of ships importing— See PERJURY.—CUSTOMS.—COLLECTOR.—MAHOMEDAN AND HINDOO LAW OFFICERS.—MAGISTRATES.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.—COURT OF CIRCUIT.—PROVINCIAL COURT OF APPEALS.	
—	—	—	OBLIGATIONS.	
1793	X.	9	To be executed by managers of estates of disqualified landholders, and guardians of orphans, either separately or when those offices are united	123, 128
—	—	24		
—	—	30		
—	XXII.	3	OFFENDERS. Penalties on landholders for harbouring or not apprehending	214

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				OFFICERS.	
				See COLLECTORS.—CUSTOMS.—MINISTERIAL OFFICERS. MAHOMEDAN AND HINDOO LAW OFFICERS.—INVALIDS.	
				OPIUM.	
1793	XXXII.	1	—	Rules for the provision of It enacted	286
—	—	2	—	Conditions of the contract for the provision of opium in Bengal and Behar; including the duration thereof; the advances to the contractor; the quan- tity, quality, and price of the opium to be deli- vered.—Rules with regard to the contractors' deli- veries.—Duties on the opium, and suits arising from the contract; also with regard to the price to be paid by the contractors to the Ryots, and the engagement to be formed between them.—Weigh- ing the opium.—Short deliveries, and adulteration by the Ryots.—Mode of proceeding against pro- prietors and farmers of land increasing the rents of the poppy lands.—Prevention of smuggling - - -	287 to 295
—	—	3 to 6	—	Benares contractor not to provide Bengal or Behar opium under penalty.—British subjects liable to be sent to Europe for illicit trade in opium.—Persons being concerned in, or conniving at illicit trade in opium, liable to penalties.—Process to be observed in the confiscation of opium - - - - -	295
1795	XXII.	53 to 62	—	Rules for the guidance of the Courts of Justice in respect to the Benares Opium contract, and the rights of the contractor - - - - -	537 to 540
—	XXXII.	1, 2	—	Principles on which the terms of the contract are founded.—Conditions of the contract.—If it be dis- approved by the Court of Directors, may be an- nulled from 31st August.—Quantity contracted for. —Extra price for surplus quantity.—Contractor to be paid and to pay the Ryots in Benares rupees.— Instalments.—Quality of the opium.—Rules for as- certaining it.—Penalties for short deliveries.—Ex- ception.—Contractor to deliver all the opium he provides, or liable to a penalty.—At whose risk to deliver the opium, and where.—What duties to pay on imports and exports.—Penalties for pro- viding, &c. opium the produce of Bengal or Behar. What price to pay the Ryots.—Weight of the acer. —What surplus weight he may take, and when.— Optional with the Ryots to cultivate opium or not. —How and when to fix the quantity deliverable by the Ryots.—Losses by storms, how and at whose expense to be ascertained.—Rules for weighing opium.—Penalty if the scales be not sealed, or are deficient.—Consequences to Ryots for short deli- veries.—If not proceeding from their fault, or if from neglect or embezzlement, rate of penalties.— Contractor to whom to complain against Ryots.— Penalties for their mixing water or other matter with opium.—Contractor, in such cases, how to act.—Penalty for the contractor delivering such opium to Government.—Penalty for taking any fees from the Ryots.—In the first instance, to be paid by whom and to whom.—Contractor, in mat- ters relative to the contract, amenable to the courts of justice.—Causes where cognizable, and under what rules to be instituted - - - - -	565 to 569
—	XXXII.	3, 4	—	Penalties against all Europeans and natives con- cerned in the contraband trade of opium - - -	569
—	XXXIX.	17	4	Rules to be observed in exporting - - - - -	601
—	LIII.	1 to 3.	—	Rules for the prevention of the illicit trade in opium in Bengal, and for preventing the cultiva- tion of the poppy without the contractor's know- ledge.—The cloths and vessels termed cappah and dogah,	

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

767

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				OPIUM, continued.	
				dogah, to be delivered up to the contractor.—How he is to pay for the opium they may yield.—Rules respecting persons cultivating the poppy, but not receiving advances; and penalty for acting contrary to those rules.—How to be levied and appropriated.—The above penalty when incurred	670, 671
				See ZILLAH and CITY COURTS.—CUSTOMS.	
1793	XXII.	22	—	OPPRESSION. In a Darogah or police officer how to be punished	221
				ORCHARDS. See POLICE.	
—	IV.	—	—	ORDERS. Resistance to by Zemindars, independent Talookdars, or other actual proprietors of land, how punishable	38, 52, 66
—	V.	23	—		
—	VI.	24	—		
—	XIV.	36	—	Collectors subject to fine for refusing or neglecting to obey those of the courts	164
—	I.	—	—	ORISSA. Land Revenues of, settled in perpetuity	1.
				OUDE. <i>Duties on imports from.</i> See CUSTOMS.	
				OVERSEERS. See SALT.	
—	XVII.	21	—	OUTHOUSES. May be forced open for distraint.—Penalty for breaking them open improperly	179
				PARDON. See COURTS OF CIRCUIT.—NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.	
				PASTURE GROUND. See POLICE.	
—	V.	3	—	PATNA. Jurisdiction of the Provincial Court of Appeal for the division of See CUSTOMS.	44
—	XLVI.	1 to 3	—	PAUPERS. The courts of civil judicature authorized to admit certain descriptions of persons to sue as paupers, on their giving security for their appearance.—Rules to be observed by courts in the event of the plaintiff or appellant being cast, and the suit proving litigious or vexatious Fees of the Vakeels of paupers by whom to be made good in the event of their gaining their suits.—Vakeels allowed to undertake the suits of paupers.—Provisions made for cases in which paupers shall be unable to engage, any of the Vakeels to undertake their causes	378
—	—	4 to 6	—		
1795	XXIII.	2, 1	—	Regulation XLVI. 1793, for admitting certain persons to sue as paupers in the civil courts, extended to the province of Benares	550
				PAUSEES. See LIQUORS AND DRUGS.	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				PAYCASHT RYOTS.—PYKAUST RYOTS. <i>Under-tenants or cultivators. Those who cultivate lands in a village to which they do not belong, and hold their lands upon a more indefinite tenure than the Khods Khosht Ryots, the pottahs or leases under which they hold being generally granted with a limitation.</i> See POTTABS.	
				PEISHCUSHY. <i>In the nature of a Prishcush; a present particularly to Government in consideration of an appointment, or as an acknowledgement for any tenure, tribute, fine, quit rent, advance on the stipulated revenues. The tribute formerly paid by the Poligars to Government. The first fruits of an appointment or grant of land.</i> See LANDS.	
				PENALTIES, FINES AND FORFEITURES.	
1793	II.	9	—	Native officers of Collectors acting without their authority, liable to a fine not exceeding six month's salary, and to dismissal - - - - -	12
—	—	15	—	Collectors, assistants, and native servants, prohibited holding any farm, or being concerned in collecting the revenues thereof, either as farmer, surety, or otherwise.—Revenue servants purchasing land at public sale to forfeit the same to Government - -	13
—	—	31 to 33	—	Officers of the Board of Revenue, and persons whose attendance the Board is required to enjoin, liable to fine or suspension from office for neglect - -	15, 16
—	III.	12	—	Parties commencing suits in two courts for the same cause to be fined and committed to close custody -	25
—	IV.	6, 14	—	Penalties on refractory or perjured witnesses, and on parties not paying reasonable expenses - - -	31, 36
—	VI.	24 to 27	—	Proprietors and farmers of land, and individuals, liable to forfeit their estates and leases, or to be fined, for resistance to the authority of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut - - - - -	66 to 68
—	V.	23, 26	—	Or of the Provincial Court of Appeal, and the Zillah Courts - - - - -	38, 40, 41
—	IV.	22, 24, 25	—		
—	—	21	—	Persons guilty of contempt of the civil courts, liable to fine not exceeding two hundred sicca rupees - -	52 to 54
—	V.	20	—		
—	VII.	32	—	Vakeels liable to fine for absence not notified to the courts, or not proceeding from indisposition -	77.
—	XIV.	15 to 21	—	Landholders and farmers, and their sureties, liable to forfeit their estates and to fine, for resisting the process of the Collector - - - - -	148 to 155
—	VIII.	{ 51, 55, 59	—	Landholders exacting more rent than they are entitled to, to pay a fine of double the amount.—Imposing new abwaubs or mahoots on their Ryots, to be fined three times the amount imposed.—Refusing pottahs to their Ryots, and not appointing or entering into collusion with their Putwarries, or refusing to grant receipts for all sums received, liable to fine -	87 to 92
—		62	9		
—		63	—		
—	—	62	4	Collectors requiring the attendance of Putwarries without good cause, liable to fine - - - - -	90
—	—	90	—	Landholders of Midnapore liable to fine for delaying the production of certain accounts - - - - -	96
—	X.	{ 10, 11	—	Penalties incurred by managers of the estates and guardians of the persons of disqualified landholders and their servants by embezzlement and breach of their trusts - - - - -	123, 127
—	—	{ 24, 25	—		
—	XIII.	{ 9	8	Ministerial officers of the civil courts, or individuals not attached to them, proved guilty of corruption or extortion, liable to be fined treble the value of the amount taken by them, and to be imprisoned -	139, 141
—		—	{ 11		
				Purchasers	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.	PENALTIES, FINES, AND FORFEITURES, <i>continued.</i>	Page.
1793	XIV.	27	—	Purchasers of lands of defaulting proprietors liable to penalty for non-payment of the purchase money -	159
—	—	36	—	Collectors liable to fine for resisting the authority of the Zillah Courts -	164
—	XVII.	{ 3, 4, 6, 8 10, 11, 15 16, 17, 21 18, 19, 20 24, 26 }	{ — — — — — }	Penalties incurred by the abuse of the power to distrain for rent vested in landholders, &c. -	175 to 179
—	—	—	—	Penalties incurred by persons concerned in the illicit transfer of property liable to attachment, or guilty of carrying off distrained property, or of unfair or prohibited practices in the sale or purchase of it -	179 to 181
—	XIX.	14	—	Proprietors of rent-free land not producing their grants on requisition from the Collectors, liable to fine -	199, 319
—	XXXVII.	9	—		
—	XIX.	26, 27	—	Proprietors of rent-free land not registering their grants within the time prescribed, liable to have their lands assessed -	204, 324
—	XXXVII.	21, 22	—		
—	XIX.	46, 47	—	Native officers and private servants of Collectors and their assistants liable to penalty for receiving money to register grants of rent-free lands -	{ 208, 209 328
—	XXXVII.	46, 41	—		
—	XXII.	20	—	Penalties incurred by building or using without license, boats of certain names and dimensions -	219
—	XXIII.	16	—	Persons nominated Assessors of the police-tax, liable to fine not exceeding one hundred rupees for refusing to act without valid excuse -	227
—	XXV.	13	—	Aumeens deputed to make divisions of estates guilty of a breach of their oath, liable to penalty -	240
—	—	16, 17	—	Proprietors and Putwarries liable to fine for not furnishing Aumeens deputed to make divisions with the necessary accounts -	241
—	XXVII.	2	12	Penalty incurred by the exaction of unauthorized duties -	250
—	XXIX.	3 to 6	—	Penalties incurred by Salt Agents, their officers, &c. compelling persons to engage in the salt manufacture -	261, 262
—	—	12 to 15	—	Penalties incurred by the officers of Salt Agents guilty of exactions, &c. -	263
—	XXX.	{ 2, 3, 5, 8, 9 }	{ — — }	Salt illegally made or imported, or transported without rowannahs, or with improper ones, liable to confiscation -	273 to 275
—	—	4	4	Forfeitures and penalties incurred by breach of rules prescribed for restricting the introduction of Muscat salt -	273
—	—	7	—	Landholders not giving information of salt illicitly made or imported, subject to penalty -	274
—	—	5	2	Seizures of salt made by Salt officers to be reported immediately, under penalty -	274
—	XXXI.	3	6, 7	Penalties incurred by Weavers in the employ of the Company selling cloths while deficient in their deliveries on account of the investment, and failing in their stipulated deliveries -	277
—	—	13	—	Penalties to which Gomastahs, &c. are subject for changing cloths and committing other offences specified -	282
—	XXXII.	2	{ 7, 9, 15 19, 23 }	Penalties incurred by Opium Contractors for breaches of their contracts -	{ 287, 288 289, 293
—	—	—	{ 21, 22 23 }	Penalties to which Opium cultivators become liable for failure in their engagements, and adulteration -	294
—	—	4, 5	—	Penalties to which British subjects and others render themselves subject by being concerned in the illicit trade of opium -	295
—	XXXIII.	10	—	Penalty incurred by persons receiving advances from Government -	9 K

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.	PENALTIES, FINES, AND FORFEITURES, <i>continued.</i>	Page.
				Government for repairing or making embankments, reservoirs, and water-courses, and failing in the conditions on which such advances are directed to be issued	299
1793	XXXIV.	13	—	Penalty to which proprietors of toddy trees subject themselves by entering into collusive engagements with the Pannesees	302
—	—	20	—	Penalty to which persons become liable by the illicit manufacture and vend of intoxicating liquors or drugs	303
—	XXXV.	3, 21, 23	—	Punishment to be inflicted on native officers refusing legal tenders of coin, or receiving unauthorized tenders	307, 311
—	XL.	9	13	Vakeels or witnesses behaving with disrespect to the native Commissioners liable to fine	339
—	—	8 to 14	—	Native Commissioners guilty of corruption or oppression, or of enforcing their own decisions, liable to penalty	337, 341
—	XLII.	{ 10, 11 44, 46 }	{ — — }	Forfeitures and penalties incurred by persons attempting to defraud Government of their customs	{ 349, 356 357 }
—	—	15, 16	—	Fine to be imposed on native officers of the Collector of Government customs levying any sums except the established customs	350
—	XLV.	10	—	A daily fine to be imposed on landholders or farmers for refusing accounts	376, 616
1795	XLII.	14	—		
1793	XLVIII.	25	—	Proprietors of land, &c. liable to be fined for omitting to furnish any information that may be required by the Collectors for preparing the quinquennial register	386
—	LL	1 to 3	—	The penalty directed to be imposed by Regulation XXXIV, Section 20 moderated, and punishment prescribed for offenders unable to pay the penalty	391
1794	L.	2	—	The quantum and mode of fixing the penalty on the makers and sellers of liquors, &c. without a license	392
—	—	6, 7	—	When leviable from sureties, and how to be levied	393
—	III.	4, 5	—	Penalty for not discharging arrears of revenue when incurred, and how to be rated and levied	395
1795	II.	2	—	Fine of three times the amount exacted on Amills for undue exactions	416
—	—	14	7	Fines of three times the amount on persons guilty of collecting the abolished sayrjehaut	423
—	III.	7	2 }	Penalty of double duties on vessels attempting to pass the custom stations in Benares, or for passing goods by false musters or fabricated invoices	435
—	—	8	— }		
—	—	12	—	Custom-house officers exacting more than is due to be punished by fine or dismissal	438
—	IV.	4	—	Persons levying unauthorized duties liable to a penalty of three times the amount	441
—	V.	15	—	Forfeiture incurred by European or native servants purchasing lands either directly or indirectly	445
—	VI.	28	—	Fines imposed by courts on defaulting land-owners may be mitigated by the Governor General in Council	465
—	—	33	—	Penalties for purchasers of land not paying the purchase money by the stipulated time	468
—	XX.	10	—	Penalty for not furnishing accounts &c. for ascertaining the jumma	511
—	XXI.	5	—	Penalty on Bramins under prosecution absconding— Their lands to be attached.—If convicted of murder to be banished	517, 541
—	XXII.	64	—		
—	—	15	9 }	Penalties for contempts, and for creditors seizing on and confining the persons of their debtors	528
—	—	16	— }		

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

771

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.	PENALTIES, FINES, AND FORFEITURES, <i>continued.</i>	Page.
1795	XXII.	54	—	Penalty for the illicit provision of opium	537
—	—	50, 62	—	Penalty for Ryots disposing of the opium otherwise than to the contractor, and on purchasers	538, 540
—	—	60	—	Penalty for adulterating opium	539
—	—	62	—	Penalty for landholders conniving at the illicit sale of opium	540
—	—	69	—	Penalty for Begaree or constrained service	543
—	XXXII.	2	7, 8	Penalty of 300 sicca rupees per chest to be paid by opium contractors for short delivery, and of 750 sicca rupees per chest for every chest illicitly sold	566
—	—	—	11	Penalty of confiscation for providing Behar or Bengal opium	567
—	—	—	15	Penalty for using false weights	567
—	—	—	18 to 21	Penalties for short delivery or adulteration	568
—	—	—	22, 23	Penalties for exacting dustoor from the opium Ryots, or for Europeans or natives illicitly dealing in opium	569
—	XXXIII.	4	4	Penalties for Europeans taking leases of land for the cultivation of indigo	571
—	XXXV.	5	—	Penalty for distrainers disposing of distrained property without authority	581
—	XXXIX.	4	5	Goods not in the manifest to be forfeited	597
—	—	16	6	All the goods of one day's despatch to be forfeited, should any bale be found to contain a greater quantity than is specified in the chellaun	600
—	—	—	8	Goods on boats passing without permission liable to confiscation	601
—	—	17	4	Opium attempted to be passed as purchased at the Company's sales, not being such, liable to confiscation	601
—	XL.	2	—	Twenty-five per cent. of the value of attached salt to be given to the informer	607
—	XLI.	14	—	Holders of grants of land liable to a daily fine for refusing to show them to the Collectors, or omitting to furnish information from them for the Registers	616, 624
—	—	41	—		
—	—	45	—	Native servants of Collectors liable to fine and imprisonment for corruption	625, 638
—	XLII.	40, 41	—		
—	—	9, 36	—	Holders of grants of land liable to a daily fine for refusing to show them to the Collectors, or for omitting to furnish information for the Registers	630, 637
—	XLV.	3, 6, 8, 9, 13, 14, 15	—	Illegal distraints of lands void.—Penalties for illegal or excessive distraints or attachments, or for neglect and damage of the property distrained	644 to 646
—	—	19	—	Penalties for distrainers entering apartments of females	647
—	—	23	—	Penalties for distrainers purchasing distrained property	649
—	XLVII.	10	—	Penalties for illicit distillation	654
—	XLVIII.	3	—	Europeans possessing themselves of lands to forfeit the same	655
—	L.	2	—	Engagements, leases, and pottals granted contrary to the Regulations, declared void	658
—	LII.	4	—	Penalty for ship owners not having the names of their ships on the stern	667
—	—	16, 17, 18	—	Penalty on pilots or masters neglecting, or refusing to report the ship's arrival, or making false reports	669
—	—	19	—	Penalties on Europeans concerned in the illicit importation of salt	670
—	LIII.	3	—	Penalties on illicit cultivation of poppy	671
				See DISTRAINT.—CITY AND ZILLAH COURTS.—COURTS OF APPEAL.—SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.—LAND.—ARREARS.—POLICE.—SALES.	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				PENSIONS.	
1793	II.	8	6	To be paid by Collectors, receipts how disposed of	12
—	XXIV.	1 to 5	—	Rules regarding prescribed.—What pensions are to be continued and what to be discontinued.—Collectors to decide on all claims for pensions not exceeding fifty sicca rupees per annum, subject to an appeal to the Board of Revenue and Governor General in Council	234
—	—	6 to 14	—	Collectors to keep separate proceedings and submit abstracts to the Board of Revenue.—Proceedings on pensions exceeding fifty sicca rupees to be submitted to Government through the Board of Revenue.—No pensions to be paid until decreed.—Judgments on pensions to be reported to the Board of Revenue.—Description of pensions to which the operation of these rules is confined.—Certificates to be delivered to persons to whom pensions may be adjudged, and for pensions authorized.—Register of pensions to be kept.—Rules prescribed for the manner and times of paying pensions	235
—	—	15 to 17	—	Courts of judicature not to take cognizance of claims to pensions, but may of complaints of the non-payment of them when adjudged	230
1795	V.	7	6	In the province of Benares, to be paid by the Collector	444
—	XXXIV.	1, 2	—	Rules for determining the continuance or discontinuance of pensions in the province of Benares.—Pensions under the heads of maash and rozeena not resumable, to be considered as property.—The present amount of them	575
—	—	3 to 6	—	Those paid to certain Zemindars, &c. to cease on the death of the parties now in receipt of them.—Pensions payable partly from the Mofussil treasuries and partly from Government's treasury depend on the will of Government.—Allowance for khelauts to the Cauzy and Musty of Benares to be continued.—Allowances to persons who formerly had assignments on the abolished sayar to cease on the death of the present holders.—Provisions to prevent the misappropriation of this fund, and for regrating them to proper objects.—Aggregate of.—Not to be increased without the orders of the Governor General in Council	576
—	—	7 to 11	—	Charitable allowances from the offerings at Benda-bashnee, by whom to be distributed.—What report the courts are to make, and to whom, on the complaints of any one against the distribution.—For what pensions the Collector is to grant a certificate to the person receiving it.—Collector to keep a register of pensions, in what languages and what to specify.—Pensions to be paid monthly.—Rules for the payment of pensions by the Collector exceeding fifty rupees per annum.—Caution to prevent imposition	577
—	—	12 to 14	—	To furnish the Cauzy monthly with the amount of the pensions to be paid by him, and a list of the pensioners' names.—Rules for the Cauzy's guidance.—Penalty for misappropriating pensions.—Collector to whom to commit the payment of pensions not exceeding fifty rupees where no Cauzy is stationed.—Courts of judicature when not to take cognizance of claims to pensions; and in what cases Collectors and Cauzies may be prosecuted for non-payment of pensions and are liable to pay costs	578
				See COLLECTORS.	

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

773

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				PEON.	
				<i>A footman, a foot soldier. An inferior officer or servant employed in Revenue, Police, or Judicial duties. He is sometimes armed with a sword and shield, and always distinguished by a badge.</i>	
1794	I.	4	—	Rate of their subsistence money, for how long, and by whom to be paid, when employed on certain duties	392
1795	VI.	4 to 7	—	Muzcoory Peons not to be employed in the province of Benares in collecting the revenue, but only Peons entertained as monthly servants.—How employed.—All Peons to give security	449 to 451
—	—	20.	—	Liable to be confined or dismissed for misconduct	457
—	XXII.	68	—	All persons, Europeans or natives, prohibited from dressing their Peons as servants of the Company.—Rules respecting.—Badge Peons to be employed only by the Resident and Judges	542, 543
—	—	72.	—		
				See MINISTERIAL OFFICERS.—ARBEARS.—SALT.—NATIVE OFFICERS.—DEWANS, &c.	
				PERGUNNAH.	
				<i>A small district consisting of several villages, being a subdivision of a Chuckla.</i>	
				See QUINQUENNIAL REGISTER.	
				PERJURY.	
1793	IV.	14	—	Any witness or other person guilty of wilful and corrupt perjury to be committed to close custody for trial	36
—	VIII.	62	6 to 8	Putwarries or proprietors of land passing fabricated or altered accounts by perjury, to be prosecuted criminally at the expense of Government	91
1795	XXVII.	9	6 to 8	Putwarries or proprietors of land in the province of Benares passing fabricated or altered accounts by perjury, to be prosecuted at the expense of Government	559, 560
				See ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.—INVALIDS.—OATHS.	
				PERIODICAL REGISTERS.	
1793	XXXVII.	17	—	Of Badshahes grants to be prepared every five years	323
				See QUINQUENNIAL REGISTERS.	
				PERMITS.	
—	XXX.	{ 4, 5, 7, 9 }	{ 3 } —	What are necessary for the importation of Muscat salt.—Penalties for importing without	273
—	XXXII.	2 to 6	—	What are necessary for the importation or exportation of opium.—Penalties for exporting without	295
—	XLII.	{ 9, 14, 43 to 45, 27 to 36 }	{ — } —	What for inland imports or exports	349, 350 355 to 357 352 to 354
—	—	—	—	What for foreign imports or exports	—
—	—	47	—	What for imports from Benares	357, 433
1795	III.	2 to 9	—	What for imports or exports by sea at Calcutta	597, 600 to 602
—	XXXIX.	5, 16, 17	—	What for Muscat salt	608
—	XL.	7	—	Form of permit for importation of salt from Muscat	669
—	LII.	13	—	For cultivation of opium	670.
—	LIII.	3	—		
				PHULKER.	
				<i>A branch of revenue arising from the rents of orchards.</i>	
				See POLICE.—INVALIDS.	
				PILGRIMS.—PILGRIM-TAX.	
1793	XXIII.	9	—	Collections made from the pilgrims resorting to Gya and Deogur a branch of Sayer revenue.—Not included in the accounts collections	225

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
1793	XXVII.	4	—	PILGRIMS.—PILGRIM-TAX, continued.	
1793	XXXIV.	7	—	Not abolished	251
				Collected at the temple of Bindabashnee near to Mirzapoor, how disposed of	577
				See POLICE.—SAYEE.	
				PILOTS.	
				See SALT.—CUSTOMS.	
				PLANTERS.	
				See INDIGO.	
				PLAINTIFFS.	
				See ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.—COURTS OF CIRCUIT.—PAUPERS.	
				PLEADINGS.	
				See ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.—COURTS OF CIRCUIT.—SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.	
				POLICE.	
1793	XXII.	1 to 3	—	Rules for the establishment of a police enacted	
				POLICE OF THE ZILLAHS.	
				Police to be under the exclusive charge of officers appointed by Government.—Landholders and farmers prohibited keeping up establishments of police, and declared not responsible for robberies.—Exceptions	214
		4 to 12	—	Zillahs to be divided into police jurisdictions each to be guarded by a Darogah and officers.—Extent, names, and numbers of the jurisdictions.—Darogahs to be appointed by the magistrates, and not to be removed but by Government.—To give security.—To apprehend and send to the magistrates all persons charged with crimes and misdemeanors, and vagrants.—Particular rules prescribed to the Darogahs for the performance of the duties assigned them.—Magistrates how to deal with vagrants sent to them	215, 216
		13 to 15	—	Village watchmen subject to the authority of the Darogahs, and to be registered by them.—Their duties.—Method in which the Darogahs are to convey their public addresses to the Magistrates	217
		16	—	Concurrent jurisdiction vested in the magistrates and police officers of the several zillahs under certain restrictions	218
		17 to 20	—	Darogahs to deliver lists of offenders apprehended by them without their jurisdiction.—To receive ten rupees for every convicted Dekoit apprehended by them, and ten per cent. on all property recovered from robbers, after conviction.—Darogahs, or some of their officers, to attend at all markets.—The building or using of boats of certain dimensions and denominations prohibited under penalties.—Duty of the magistrate and the Darogahs with regard to such boats	219
		21 to 23	—	Monthly reports to be submitted by the Darogahs.—Darogahs liable to prosecution for exceeding their powers.—Magistrates to furnish them with sundries of office and translates of the Police Regulations	220, 221
		23 to 39	—	POLICE OF THE CITIES.	
				Magistrates and police officers of the cities invested with concurrent authority in their respective jurisdictions and those of the zillahs.—The cities to be divided	

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				POLICE, continued.	
				POLICE OF THE CITIES, continued.	
				divided into wards, which are to be numbered and named, and guarded by Darogahs subject to Cutwals.—Mohulladars and Mohulladareens likewise to be appointed to the wards.—Special duties of the Cutwals, Darogahs, &c. of the cities defined, and rules laid down for the performance of them.—Certain of the above rules regarding the magistrates and police officers of the zillahs extended to the magistrates and police officers of the cities	221 to 223
1794	I.	6	—	Darogahs, on the written application of the Collectors of the tax on liquors, &c., to apprehend persons making or dealing therein without license, and when to forward them or take security for their appearance before the Judge.—Cases in which they are answerable for the penalty awarded against the above offenders	393
				POLICE OF THE PROVINCE OF BENARES.	
1795	XVII.	1 to 3	—	The necessity of establishing an efficient police, and reasons for holding the Aumils, proprietors and farmers of land in the province of Benares, responsible for robberies, &c.—To be under the joint charge of Tehseeldars and of the landholders and farmers.—The Deccan road to Mirzapore how to be guarded.—In what cases the Tehseeldars and landholders, &c. are to be responsible for robberies, and in what cases not	494, 495
—	—	4 to 9	—	Police jurisdictions, their extent.—To be numbered and named.—Names not to be changed without the sanction of the Governor-General in Council.—Magistrates how to act when they deem a Tehseeldar disqualified for his station.—Governor-General in Council to determine on his continuance or removal from office.—What charges may be received in the first instance by Tehseeldars.—How to proceed in cases of a charge of murder.—When to forward the offenders after apprehension to the magistrates.—In what cases he may take security from persons accused.—If security be not given, how and when to forward such person to the magistrate.—Tehseeldars not to apprehend any one without a written charge, nor without issuing a warrant.—Exception to the rule.—Must take security from the prosecutors and witnesses to appear before the magistrate, at what time	496
—	—	10 to 13	—	Must apprehend and forward to the magistrate notorious robbers, &c. and persons suspected and vagrants.—Magistrate how to proceed with such people.—Further definition of the duties of Tehseeldars with regard to persons charged with crimes, merely to apprehend and forward them to the magistrates.—Exception to the rule.—Not to make any inquiry or pass any decision, or punish or fine any one.—In what cases they may release defendants, and to what cases this power does not extend.—Village watchmen to be under their orders, and to keep a register of their names	497
—	—	14, 15	—	What duties the village watchmen are to perform.—When liable to dismissal, and other punishment.—The magistrates and police officers of one district may act in that of another.—What steps to take in such cases.—Exception	498
—	—	16 to 19	—	Apprehending offenders out of their own jurisdiction, what reports they are to make and to whom.—The officer receiving it how to proceed.—What reward Tehseeldars are to receive for the apprehension of robbers, &c. and when and what percentage on the property	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				POLICE, continued.	
				POLICE OF THE PROVINCE OF BENARES, <i>continued.</i>	
				property recovered.—To attend or depute their under officers to haunts, &c. on market days, and at all religious or other melas of people.—What reports they are to forward monthly to the magistrates, and how to transmit them.—In what case liable to dismissal and fine.—Magistrate what report to make and to whom	499
1795	XVII.	20 to 26	—	Police officers liable to a civil or criminal prosecution for acting contrary to this Regulation.—Magistrates to furnish the police officers with sunnuds and translation of this Regulation.—Rules respecting the police of the city and towns of Benares.—To be divided into wards, and a Darogah and guards appointed to each ward.—Wards to be numbered and named, and their limits not changed without orders.—What security the Cutwal and Darogahs are to give.—Rules relative to the watchmen and patrolling by night.—Especial duty of the Cutwal	500
		27 to 29	—	Duties of the Mohulladars, Bhuttearabs, Ghautmanjees and Downas.—Rules regarding private watchmen.—What descriptions of persons they are to apprehend, and how to proceed with them.—When to carry them before the magistrate	501
		30 to 35	—	Prohibited releasing certain offenders without the magistrate's orders.—Magistrates how to proceed with vagrants taken in the city or towns.—Police officers prohibited inquiring into or passing sentence on any complaints, or punishing or fining any persons.—What reward the officers are to receive for apprehending robbers, &c.—Darogahs of wards to perform the duties prescribed to Tehseeldars in Section 18.—In what cases the police officers of the city and town will be liable to civil or criminal prosecution	502
		36	—	The magistrates to furnish them with sunnuds and translations of this Regulation	503
				See MAGISTRATES.—PENALTIES.—PROVINCIAL COURTS.—NATIVE OFFICERS.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.	
				POLICE TAX.	
1793	II.	8	12	To be collected by the Revenue Collector	12
	XXIII.	1 to 4	—	Fund for defraying the expenses of the police establishments, Rules with regard to enacted.—Existing police taxes to be discontinued.—Police tax to be assessed and collected by the Collectors, and accounts thereof to be kept by them	224
		5 to 11	—	Sums raised by the police tax to be applied solely to the police, and the Collectors to issue to the magistrates the amount of the approved establishments on the first of every month.—A new assessment of the police tax to be made annually.—Principles upon, and mode in which this assessment is to be made in the zillahs and cities.—The tax, by whom to be paid	225, 226
		12 to 16	—	Collectors to nominate assessors to assess the tax upon the pergunahs and wards.—Particular rules regarding the appointment of assessors.—Persons nominated assessors liable to incur fines by refusing to act without a valid excuse.—Such fines how to be appropriated	226, 227
		17 to 23	—	Collectors to publish statements of the estimated expense of the police for each year, and the distribution of it in the pergunahs and wards.—Courts of	

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

777

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				POLICE TAX, continued.	
				of Dewanny Adawlut to lower the assessment on any ward, or pergunnah over-assessed upon complaint thereof.—Rules regarding such suits.—Assessors after being sworn in to proceed to assess the tax, and to affix the record of assessment in the offices of the Police Darogahs.—Darogahs how to proceed thereon.—Until the record is affixed as directed, no persons liable to make any payment; nor afterwards, those whose names are not included in it; and no person is to pay a greater sum than is mentioned to have been assessed upon him in the record.—The tax to be paid quarterly, and in advance	228, 229
1793	XXIII.	24 to 29	—	Courts of Dewanny Adawlut to lower the assessment on individuals over-assessed on complaint thereof.—Rules regarding suits for procuring the assessment on wards or pergunnahs of individuals to be lowered.—Resumed police allowances and excesses of preceding years to be deducted from the estimate of the expense of the police.—Collectors with whom to correspond on the subject of the police tax	230, 231
				See PUBLIC REVENUE.	
				POOLBUNDY:	
				<i>Repairing the embankments.</i>	
—	XXXIII.	8 to 15	—	How applications are to be made for advances for repair of embankments.—How they are to be issued when the work is to be performed	297, 298
1795	XLVI.	2	—		652
1793	XIV.	40	—	How recoverable	165, 396
1794	III.	8	—	See PUBLIC REVENUE.	
				POPPY.	
				See OPIUM.	
				POSTAGE.	
1793	XIV.	39	—	Collectors of Revenue empowered to forward instructions to their Vakeels free of	165, 473
1795	VI.	45	—		
—	XXXIX.	30	—	Collectors of Customs empowered to forward certain instructions free of	606
				POTTAHS.	
				<i>Leases granted to the cultivators on the part of Government, either written on paper or engraved with a style on the leaf of the fan palmyra tree, called by Europeans Cadjan.</i>	
1793	VIII.	56 to 61	—	Rules under which they are to be demanded and granted.—Penalties incurred by breaches of such rules.—Leases to remain in force until their expiration, unless collusively obtained.—The pottahs of Khod-kasht Ryots never to be cancelled but in certain specified cases.—Time allowed for the issue of pottahs	85, 89
—	XXXIV.	13	—	Rule for guarding against collusive reductions of the rates of the pottahs granted to the Pausées who have toddy trees	302
—	XLII.	5	—	Instructions respecting the pottahs by which lands are granted to invalids	361
1794	II.	1, 2	—	Proprietors and farmers of land and dependant Talookdars, &c. in Boglepore, by what time to complete the delivery of	394
—	IV.	2 to 4	—	Certain rules respecting them in Regulation VIII. 1793, not applicable to the Behar portion of Ramgur.—The operation of the above rules to what period postponed in Purnea and Zemindary of Nuddea	401
				9 M Ryots	
				VOL. I.	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
1794	IV.	5 to 7	—	POTTAINS, continued. Ryots omitting or refusing to receive pottahs may be prosecuted for the recovery of rent, and their property liable to distraint.—Disputes regarding their rates, where and how to be decided.—Under what rules they are to be renewed in certain cases.	402
1795	II.	3, 4	—	What they are to contain	416, 417
—	L.	1	—	Reasons for prohibiting proprietors of lands in the province of Benares from granting leases or pottahs for a period extending beyond the term of their engagements with Government	657
—	—	2 to 4	—	No proprietor of land to fix the jumma of any dependant Talookdar, nor to let farms or grant pottahs for a term exceeding ten years.—Engagements when to be renewed.—Engagements contrary to this section declared void, and what is to be considered as contrary to it.—What existing engagements between proprietors of lands and their dependant Talookdars, farmers, and Ryots, are to be continued in force, in case of the division of an estate.—Exception to the rule.—The above-mentioned engagements not to be affected by the transfer of the lands, or on their devolving by succession to any person.—Exception to the rule	658
—	—	5 to 7	—	All engagements and pottahs between proprietors of lands and dependant Talookdars, farmers, Ryots, &c. included in lands that may be sold for arrears, to be void from the time the sale takes place.—Exception to the rule.—This Regulation not to extend to prohibiting proprietors of land granting dependant tenancies; nor to prohibit them granting leases for a longer period to natives for certain purposes	659
—	LI.	1, 2	—	Detail of the measures taken by the Resident relative to causing pottahs to be delivered to the Ryots.—Rules respecting pottahs for mootry and nuckyd tenures.—In what cases pottahs might be granted to Putteedars.—Rules for pottahs in the musbeekusby and amsuny lands.—Pottahs to specify the denomination of the begah.—Form of the pottah under the different tenures	659 to 662
—	—	3	—	Landholders apprized of the motives of deputing Aumeens.—Pottahs by whom to be produced when required by the courts or the Collectors, where there are no Putwarries to be appointed.—Refusal of certain Ryots to take pottahs.—How to be issued, and by whom, in case the lands are mortgaged as in tuppah Kone.—Pottahs by whom to be delivered for lands concealed by the proprietors under certain pretences.—Rules for granting pottahs in the betay lands of purgunnah Baleeah.—Ditto in purgunnah Kureendab, and by whom to be executed.—Conditions to be specified in the pottahs of Pehaurpoor, &c. in Kureendab.—What other persons refused to take pottahs, and why	662 to 664
—	—	4 to 7	—	Pottah Aumeens where and when recalled; and reasons for changing the system relative to granting pottahs, and adopting rules similar to those in Regulation IV: 1794.—What pottahs granted by the Aumeens are to be considered valid and what invalid.—Period allowed for granting pottahs extended to when, from which period no engagement for rent contrary to the Regulations to be deemed valid.—Penalty.—Exception to the rule.—Rules for cases in which Ryots refuse or omit to take out pottahs, provided the proprietor or farmer complied with certain forms	664, 665
—	—	8 to 10	—	New forms of pottahs to be registered, and copies where to be deposited.—The Collector's authority merely	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				POTTAHS, continued.	
				merely to extend to the approval of their forms.— Disputes regarding the rates of pottahs how and by whom to be decided.—The above rules applicable to the renewal of pottahs, and rules regarding the pottahs of khod-kasht and paycasht Ryots	666
				See COLLECTORS.—INVALIDS.—LAND.—LIQUORS AND DRUGS.—PUBLIC REVENUE.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.	
				POTTAHDARS.	
				See PUBLIC REVENUE.	
1793	II.	65 to 70	—	PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD OF REVENUE. His special powers as the executive member de- scribed.—All European and native officers to obey his legal orders.—May call for accounts and per- sonal attendance of individuals, and have copies of records or the originals, the secretary minuting their delivery and return.—May adjourn the meeting of the Board once; and if then unable to attend, his place to be occupied by an acting President, who is to possess equal powers with him	20, 21
				PRIMOGENITURE.	
				See DESCENT.	
				PRISONERS.	
				See MAGISTRATES.—COURTS OF CIRCUIT.	
				PROCEEDINGS.	
				See RECORDS.—COURTS CIVIL AND CRIMINAL.	
				PROCESS OF THE COURTS.	
—	IV.	11, 13	—	How to be served	34, 35
—	—	18, 20	—	Expense of service of, rules regarding	37
—	—	22, 24, 25	—	Penalties for resistance to	38 to 41
—	V.	15	—	Of Provincial Courts how issued	49
—	—	16	—	Execution of, by City and Zillah Courts	—
—	—	23, 25, 26	—	Penalties for resistance to process of Provincial Courts	52, 53
—	VI.	13	—	Of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut how issued	62
—	—	14	—	Execution of, by Provincial Courts	63
—	—	24, 26, 27	—	Penalties for resistance to process of Sudder De- wanny Adawlut	66 to 68
				PROCESS REVENUE.	
—	XIV.	3 to 5, 45	—	To be served on defaulters.—For arrest and confine- ment how executed	142 to 144
—	—	15, 16	—	Resistance or evasion of how to be punished	143, 149
—	—	19 to 21	—	Or by a farmer or surety	152 to 156
—	—	38	—	Of the Courts against Collectors how to be served	164
—	—	9	—	Of attachments, resistance of how punishable	375
—	XLV.	9	—	See COURTS OF CIRCUIT.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS. —SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.	
				PROCLAMATION fixing the JUMMA on LANDS.	
				See LANDS.	
				PROFLIGACY.	
				See PUBLIC REVENUE.—COURT OF WARDS.—MAHOME- DAN AND HINDOO LAW OFFICERS.	

Year	Regulation	Section	Clause		Page
1793	IV.	22		PROPRIETORS AND FARMERS OF LAND.	
—	V.	23	—	Resisting process to forfeit their estates	38, 52, 66
—	VI.	24	—		
—	VIII.	51	—	Exacting rent unduly to pay a penalty of double the amount	87
—	—	54	—	Imposing abwabs or mahtoot to pay a fine equal to three times the amount	87
—	—	59	—	Refusing pottabs subject to fine	88
—	—	63	—	Refusing receipts subject to fine	92
—	—	66	—	Taking cognizance of criminal matters subject to fine	92
1795	IX.	7	—	Regulation V. 1793, Section 22, extended to the province of Benares	433
				PROPRIETORS DISQUALIFIED.	
1793	I.	8	5	Estates of not liable to sale for arrears	4
—	VIII.	20	—	Who are disqualified and excepted from the conclusion of a settlement	82
—	X.	2 to 5	—	Grounds of disqualification	119 to 121
—	—	32	—	Not liable to be sued but with their guardians.—But may sue the Collector or others for fraud by any person who may be willing to undertake their cause	128
				See LAND.	
				PROSECUTORS.	
—	IX.	26	—	Subsistence of during attendance on Courts of Circuit	106
—	—	48	—	Personal attendance of may be dispensed with	114
				See MAGISTRATES.—COURTS OF CIRCUIT.—POLICE.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.	
				PROVINCIAL COUNCILS.	
				See LANDS LAKHNERAJE.	
				PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.	
—	V.	1, 2	—	Four Provincial Courts established.—Three Judges appointed to each of them.—Official appellation of Judges and the oaths to be taken by them.—Stations of the Courts.—Courts to use seals	42, 43
—	—	3 to 5	—	The jurisdiction of the four courts particularly defined	44, 45
—	—	6 to 9	—	Their powers and practice, and penalties incurred by resisting their process.—To try suits referred to them by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and Government, and to cause the Zillah and City Courts to enforce their decrees.—Cases in which they are empowered to refer original suits, and petitions respecting suits or matters depending or decided, to the Zillah and City Courts.—Those courts how to act in regard to such suits and petitions.—The Courts of Appeal not to correspond by letter.—Applications to them how to be made, and how to be received and decided on	45
—	—	10 to 12	—	The Provincial Courts, under certain precautions specified, to receive charges for corruption against the Zillah and City Judges, and to forward them to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut; and to report cases of neglect or misconduct by Zillah and City Judges for which no express provision may be made.—In the trial of all suits or appeals, the Provincial Courts to observe (with certain exceptions) the same rules as are prescribed to the Zillah and City Courts.—Appeals to lay to the Provincial Courts from the decrees of the Zillah and City Courts.—Rules to be observed in receiving and certifying petitions of appeal.—Period of appeal limited, but exception allowed in certain cases.—Security to be taken for the costs	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.	Page.
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL, <i>continued.</i>				
1733	V.	13 to 15	—	costs of the appeal and performance of the judgment of the courts.—Rules laid down for determining whether decrees appealed from shall be executed or not, and the security to be taken in either case - - 46, 47
—	—	16 to 18	—	Rules to be observed by the Provincial Courts of Appeal in certifying the records of appealed causes and preserving copies of them.—The process of the Provincial Courts (with some exceptions) to be issued through the Zillah and City Courts.—The Judges of which Courts liable to be suspended by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut for omitting or refusing to comply with it.—Suspension of Judges under this section to be reported to Government - - - - - 48, 49
—	—	{ 19 to 23 and 23 }	—	The process of the Provincial Courts how to be executed and returned.—Particular forms enjoined in cases where persons abscond or cannot be found.—In these last cases the Courts empowered to proceed <i>ex parte</i> .—The Provincial Courts empowered to take new evidence on appeals in certain cases; or to refer them back for that purpose to the Zillah and City Courts, and in these cases may hear evidence <i>vidv voce</i> , or cause their Registers to take it - - - - - 49, 50
—	—	23 to 26	—	The Provincial Courts authorized to dispense with the oaths of certain witnesses, and to take the evidence of others by commission.—How to deal with refractory witnesses or persons guilty of contempt.—The Provincial Courts to dismiss all appeals which appellants without good cause neglect to prosecute for six weeks; likewise all appeals from decisions founded on arbitration, unless corruption or gross partiality be proved against the arbitrators.—No persons to be heard by the Provincial Courts <i>vidv voce</i> , except principals, witnesses, and Vakeels duly constituted - - - - - 51 and 55
—	—	27 to 30	—	Rules to be observed in cases of resistance to their authority by proprietors of land, farmers of land, and individuals - - - - - 52 to 55
—	—	31, 32	—	The Provincial Courts empowered to require the Zillah and City Courts to enforce their decrees for sums of money against proprietors of land.—Proceedings of the Provincial Courts how to be marked, numbered, dated, and signed.—Their decrees to be delivered to the parties signed by the Judges and the Register.—Rules for determining in what cases their decrees shall be final - - - - - 55
—	XVIII.	13 to 16	—	The Provincial Courts not to require translates of papers in the native languages from the Zillah and City Courts.—In cases for which no rules exist, the Provincial Courts to act according to justice, equity, and good conscience - - - - - 56
—	XLVII.	1 to 6	—	The Provincial Courts to keep a diary of their proceedings, and likewise separate and complete records of all causes tried by them.—Monthly abstract registers and half-yearly report of undecided causes to be prepared by them for the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut - - - - - 187 to 189
—	—	—	—	Two Judges necessary to hold a court, and no decrees valid unless passed by two Judges in court.—In cases of difference of opinion, the majority to determine; but if only two Judges are present, the senior Judge to have the casting vote.—Meetings of the courts to be held three times in a week, or oftener if necessary.—Extra meetings how to be summoned.—Judges not to be absent from their stations without the permission of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.— Not 9 N

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
PROVINCIAL COURT OF APPEALS, <i>continued.</i>					
				Not to fail in their attendance on the meetings of the court.—How to act if absent from their duty in consequence of indisposition or other cause	380, 381
1794	III.	23	—	To appropriate one or more days in the week for the trial of matters of rent and revenue	400
—	V.	2, 3	—	Prohibited receiving appeals from certain decrees of the late Courts of Mofussil Dewanny Adawlut, &c.—Appeals already received from such decrees to be tried and decided on.—To exercise with caution the powers vested in them of receiving appeals after the limited time from the decrees of the late or existing courts, or of permitting appellants to proceed who have omitted to prosecute their appeal for six weeks	404
—	VII.	10	— } 1, 2 }	The two Judges at the Sudder station to hold a Court of Appeal whilst the other Judge makes the monthly gaol deliveries there.—The Judge who remains at the Sudder station during the circuits to perform the following duties: Receive petitions of appeal presented within the limited time and issue process	408
—	—	12			
—	—	—	3 to 10	Receive petitions presented after the limited time, and how to proceed.—Execute the orders of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—Execute decrees and transact current business.—Prepare causes for decision.—Try causes referred to the court in the first instance.—Vested with the same power as the Court in the performance of the above duties.—Not to alter orders of the court, nor pass decrees in appeals or causes.—The court may re-examine witnesses, and pass orders on suits prepared for trial by the above Judge	409
—	VIII.	12	—	Prohibited referring suits for trial to their Registers	412
1795	IX.	1 to 5	—	Reasons for appointing one in the province of Benares.—Where to be established.—To be superintended by three Judges.—Their official appellations.—Their oath, and when to be taken.—The jurisdiction of.—Where and how often to be held.—Exception to the rule.—Prohibited transacting business but on court days and in open court.—Seal of the court, its dimensions and inscription	482
—	—	6 to 11	—	What rules of Regulation V. 1793 are extended to Benares, with what modifications and alterations <i>viz.</i> —The rules respecting proprietors and farmers of land who may resist their orders.—Decrees of forfeiture which may be ordered to be enforced.—Rule substituted in lieu of Section 24: Governor General in Council how to dispose of lands forfeited under Section 23.—Leases of farmers finally adjudged annulled, when to stand good.—Collectors how to proceed against farmers whose leases may be annulled under Section 25, and offenders how to recover arrears due to them	483
—	—	12	—	In what languages their decrees, &c. are to be written	484
1793	VIII.	1 to 5	—	PUBLIC REVENUE FROM LAND. The original rules for a decennial settlement of the lands of the three provinces re-enacted with modifications and amendments.—New settlement to be concluded for ten years, and to be perpetual if sanctioned by the Court of Directors.—Settlement, under	

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

783

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
1793	VIII.	6 to 9	—	PUBLIC REVENUE FROM LANDS, continued. under certain restrictions, to be concluded with the actual proprietors of the soil -	78
—	—	10 to 12	—	Rules for determining what Talookdars are the actual proprietors of the soil, and what description of them are to remain dependent.—Jungle-boory tenure described -	79
—	—	13 to 19	—	Rules to be observed by the Collectors in the separation of talooks -	80
—	—	20 to 33	—	Separated Talookdars to pay their revenue to the Collectors or to Tehseeldars, and not to their Zemindars.—Directions for the appointment of Tehseeldars.—Rules to be observed in the assessment of the revenue upon lands held under mocurrery and istemrary leases and grants -	81
—	—	34 to 47	—	Certain descriptions of landholders excepted from the general rule of settlement.—Those exceptions qualified.—Lands of persons so disqualified how to be assessed and managed.—Directions for the management and assessment of joint undivided estates held by several proprietors, of estates held by separate proprietors under one joint title, of mortgaged and disputed and dubious estates, and of estates belonging to absentees.—Rules for fixing the assessment pointed out -	82, 83
—	—	48 to 50	—	Allowances of Cauzies and Canoongoes, and public pensions to be added to the Jumma, and in future paid by the Collectors.—The assessment to be fixed, exclusive of sayer and of lakheraje lands.—Exception to former rule.—Malikanah lands in Behar; and nankar, khomar, neejoot, chakeran, and other private lands in Bengal and Orissa (with certain exceptions) to be re-annexed to the malguzarry lands, and the jumma to be assessed upon the whole.—All engagements for the jumma to be for sicca rupees, subject to provisional clause.—Rules with regard to batta.—Rules for cases in which proprietors may decline engaging for their lands.—Lands how to be assessed and managed.—What allowances to be made to the excluded proprietors -	84 to 86
—	—	51 to 55	—	Settlement to be made by the proprietors with their dependant Talookdars, and in what manner.—Restriction with respect to certain Istemrardars.—This restriction not to extend to Government -	86
—	—	56 to 62	—	Further rules and restrictions after attending to which proprietors to let their lands as they think best.—Abwab, mahtoot, &c. prohibited -	87
—	—	63 to 67	—	Rules under which pottahs are to be demanded and granted.—Penalties incurred by breaches of such rules.—Leases to remain in force until their expiration, unless collusively obtained.—The pottahs of Khod-kasht Ryots never to be cancelled but in certain specified cases.—Time allowed for the issue of pottahs.—Putwarries, rules regarding them -	88 to 91
—	—		—	Landholders to grant receipts for revenue received by them under penalties specified.—Not to demand the rents of absconded Ryots from those who remain.—Instalments how to be adjusted.—Landholders prohibited from entering into engagements contrary to the rules above laid down; and from interfering with the civil and criminal courts.—Restrictions on cubbooleats, not repealed by any Regulation, to continue in force.—Landholders at liberty to borrow money on their estates, or to transfer them.—Transfer from 8th June 1787, valid.—Rules	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				PUBLIC REVENUE FROM LANDS, continued.	
				Rules for the recovery of arrears of revenue provided by Regulation XVII, 1793.—Proprietors, &c. deprived of police jurisdiction.—Collectors to attend to the spirit of the above rules.—Restrictions.—In certain cases settlement to be concluded under Regulations existing prior to the rules for the decennial settlement	92, 93
1793	VIII.	68 to 81	—	Special orders relative to the revenue on the lands of Bengal, viz.—Rules of assessment.—Moshaira to proprietors.—Separation of talooks, and charges of collection	93 to 95
—	—	82 to 87	—	Special orders relative to the revenue on the lands of Behar, viz.—Mode of ascertaining the assets for the purpose of fixing the jumma.—Rules regarding sudder jumma and sudder kiatbundy	95, 96
—	—	88 to 99	—	Special orders relative to the revenue on the lands of Midnapore, viz.—Alterations, remissions, and deficiencies in the jumma.—Fines on landholders &c. for not furnishing certain accounts.—Religious allowances, and battalion and zemindary charges.—Rusuds allowed	96, 97
—	—	100, 101	—	Special orders relative to the revenue on the lands of the salt districts.—The operation of the foregoing rules restricted with regard to the salt districts, but pottahs directed to be issued to the Ryots	98
1795	I.	1, 2	—	Reasons why the Governor-General in Council fixed the land revenue in Benares in perpetuity.—The origin and progress of the assessment of the land revenue made by the Resident for different terms.—When notified to, and extended by the Governor-General in Council, and to what periods	413
—	—	3	1 to 6	Proclamation, declaratory of the rights of Government and those of the different classes of proprietors, &c.	414, 415
—	II.	{ 1, 2 3	{ 1	What constituted and what was excluded from the revenue funds of the Amils according to their new caboolats.—Their instalments.—Penalty for undue exactions.—Pottahs to specify the length and denomination of the measuring rods, and what proportion of the value of the produce of betay lands to be divided between the Amil and Ryot.—Such valuation how and when to be made.—Abolition and explanation of the practice of agore betay	416
—	—	{ 3 4	{ 2, 3 —	Pottahs for neckdy lands what to specify.—What abwabs abolished and what consolidated with the original rent.—Jumma of waste lands how to be fixed.—Canoongoes ordered to co-operate with the pottah Aumeens.—The measuring rod fixed in future at what standard	417
—	—	5, 6	—	The differences between begahs, whether more or less, how to be adjusted.—In what cases the kesraut between the old and new nul is to be taken into account, and when not.—Frauds committed in shortening the old nuls.—How to be redressed.—The jumma of what year made the basis.—What articles were, and what articles were not included in it.—Rate of allowance to the Amils	418
—	—	{ 7 8	{ 1	Abolition of nuzeranah, &c. and of Government's share of bhurry, and of the farm of the sujee mehal.—Amils bound not to demand certain abwabs and other allowances of the Ryots.—Canoongoes how to be paid	419
—	—	{ 8 9, 10	{ 2 —	Rules prescribing the commission on the collections whenever farmers relinquish their farms before the expiration of the year.—Rules for the guidance of the	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				PUBLIC REVENUE FROM LANDS, continued.	
1795	II.	11 to 13	—	the Aumils in making the Mofussil settlement of 1196.—In what cases to give the preference of farms to hereditary landholders.—To grant the prescribed pottahs.—To reject the claims of certain Aymadars to repossession.—The settlement of 1196 made for what periods.—Its defects.—Resident directed to introduce the system of Behar - - - - -	420
—	—	14	1 to 4	Mode adopted for forming the quartennial and decennial Mofussil settlements for 1197 Fussyly.—Causes of deviating from the above mode.—Rules observed in forming the permanent settlement; the assil and abwab of 1187 made the standard.—In what cases - - - - -	421
—	—	{ 14 15 }	{ 5 to 10 — }	Deeds of settlement how issued.—Purport of the cabooleats.—Revenues when to be paid.—Real and personal property liable to be sold to make good arrears.—Landholders, &c. not to attach certain rent-free lands.—To pay revenue for such as Government might resume and assess.—Penalty for making new grants.—In what manner to make the collections from the Ryots - - - - -	422
—	—	16	1	Penalty for not granting receipts.—To support the Canoongoes in the execution of their office.—Penalty for collecting the sayer and other taxes.—Committed to the Aumils to maintain the peace and make good the value of all goods stolen.—How to act with respect to affrays and murders.—Penalty for not obeying orders on the part of Government.—Aumils, their duties under the permanent settlement.—That of Magistrates and Collectors.—Their authority and responsibility in each capacity, and prohibitions respecting the purchase of lands of defaulters, and being liable to be dispossessed thereof - - - - -	423
—	—	{ 16 17 }	{ 2 1 }	Settlements conveyed no proprietary rights.—Zemindars bound to answer all claims brought against them - - - - -	424
—	—	17	2 to 9	Rules for adjusting accounts between Zemindars recovering possession from different degrees of proprietors in the same estates.—Whose names were inserted in the cabooleats.—Option left to the inferior Putteedars of being separated, till which time all responsible for the jumma.—Purgunnah Kurreendah an exception to the rule - - - - -	425
—	—	18 to 21	—	Rules regarding the settlement with certain Talookdars.—Particular rules with regard to the settlement of Agowrie Burhur, Kera Mungrove, Kuswar, Kerowna, and sundry other places, viz. Belecab, Talook mujwah Kernadary, Lucknesr, Bucksheat mehalat, and Singrowlee - - - - -	426 to 428
—	—	22 to 24	—	Of the salt farms in Circar Juanpore.—Reasons for continuing the newly restored Zemindars under the superintendency of Aumils.—In what cases entitled to become huzzoory.—Meaning of huzzoory.—The above settlement with what exception and when confirmed, and to how long extended.—Prohibition against agore betay, why and how qualified - - - - -	428
—	—	25 to 27	—	Reasons for making alterations in the foregoing settlement in certain places herein-mentioned, viz. Nerwun, Dhoos, Chownsa, Suktesghur, Zemanea.—Penalty for Aumils displacing persons holding pottahs from Government.—Canoongoes ordered to report the death of such Pottahdars.—Further provisions for landholders and pottahholders to become huzzoory.—Exception to this rule.—Qualification of the exception - - - - -	429
—	—	—	—	Putteedars having claims to part of a Zemindarry, how to proceed.—Right of Government to sell lands for the	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				PUBLIC REVENUE FROM LANDS, continued.	
				the recovery of arrears.—Settlement of the amauya mehals, on what grounds to be made hereafter.—Former and present authority of the Aumils - - -	430
1795	II.	28	—	Rules for granting for certain purposes spots of ground near Benares rent-free - - - - -	431
				See ARRARS.—LANDS.	
				PUBLICATION.	
1793	XIX.	23	—	To be made of rent-free lands.—Form of It - - -	203, 204
				PUNDITS.	
				<i>Learned Brahmans.</i>	
				See MAHOMEDAN AND HINDOO LAW OFFICERS.	
				PUTTEDAR.	
				<i>The holder of a share in the property of a village in the district of Benares.</i>	
1795	II.	17	—	Option left to the inferior Putterdars, of being separated - - - - -	425
—	—	25	—	Having claims to part of a Zemindary how to proceed - - - - -	430
				See ARRARS.—POTTANA.—PUBLIC REVENUE.	
				PUTWARRIES.	
				<i>Village accountants.</i>	
1793	VIII.	62	—	Their duties, powers, and responsibilities - - -	80 to 92
—	XXV.	17	—	Liable to prosecution for misconduct - - -	241
1794	IV.	3	—	In what districts the rules regarding them in Clause second Section 62 Regulation VIII. 1793, do not apply - - - - -	401
1795	XXVII.	9	—	Rules regarding their duties, powers, and responsibilities, in the province of Benares - - -	558 to 561
				See LANDS.—PREJURY.—PUBLIC REVENUE.	
				QUINQUENNIAL REGISTERS of Estates paying Revenue to Government.	
1793	IV.	9	—	Judges to furnish Collectors with copies of all decrees respecting estates, within ten days from their date, that their Quinquennial registers may be kept complete - - - - -	34
—	XIX.	22	—	To be kept of Badshabee grants - - - - -	202, 323
—	XXXVII.	17	—		
—	XLVIII.	1 to 9	—	Quinquennial registers to record all estates paying revenue to Government, and the jumma assessed upon each estate.—Rules to be observed in entering the estates and their jumma, names and proprietors, upon the registers - - - - -	380 to 382
—	—	10 to 16	—	Quinquennial registers when to be commenced.—To be numbered.—Their size and title.—To be attested by the Zillah Judges.—Counterparts of them to be kept in the native languages, to be attested in the same manner as registers.—Manner in which the mutations in property in the intervals between the forming of each quinquennial register are to be recorded - - - - -	382, 383
—	—	17 to 19	—	Documents to be furnished by Collectors of Zillahs from which separations may be made.—Separations and annexations altering the jurisdictions of the courts to be made known to them.—Farther rules to be observed in keeping the register of intermediate mutations - - - - -	384
—	—	20 to 24	—	Counterpart of the English registers of intermediate mutations in property to be kept by the keepers of the	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.	Page.
				QUINQUENNIAL REGISTERS, continued.
				the native records.—Errors in the fair copies of the quinquennial registers, and registers of intermediate mutations, and their counterparts, how to be noted.
				—Where the titles to estates are disputed, the party in possession to be registered as the proprietor.—Collectors from whence to be furnished with the necessary information for making the entries in the register of mutations in property -
1793	XLVIII.	25 to 27	—	Proprietors, &c. liable to be fined for not furnishing information that may be required by the Collectors, for the purpose of preparing registers.—Collectors to furnish duplicates and copies of both registers to the Board of Revenue and Civil Courts, by whom they are to be carefully preserved -
		29 to 30	—	Board of Revenue to prepare form for quinquennial registers and registers of mutations.—From what materials the register to commence with the year 1207, and every subsequent quinquennial register, to be formed.—All persons at liberty to sue for any landed property registered in the name of another -
1795	XIX.		—	Reasons for forming a quinquennial register of all estates paying revenue to Government in the Province of Benares -
		2 to 10	—	By whom to be prepared.—Explanation of the term <i>estate</i> .—Names to be arranged in alphabetical order.—Their present names to be retained, and not to be changed hereafter.—Estates not already named, to be named by the proprietors.—Where estates besides their proper names are termed talook, &c. how to be registered, if divided into specific or other portions.—Names of the Pergunnahs, &c. in each estate, or the Pergunnah in which it is situated, to be mentioned.—The jumma and names of the proprietor or farmer where to be inserted.—The first and subsequent quinquennial registers when to commence -
		11 to 16	—	Register how to be numbered.—On what size paper to be written, and how endorsed; and the leaves of the register to be paged and authenticated.—No other register to be deemed authentic.—Counterpart registers to be made in the country languages by the keepers of the native records.—How mutations in property in the intervals between the forming of each quinquennial register are to be recorded.—These registers how to be named and authenticated, and the entries how made -
		17 to 22	—	Subsidiary rules respecting recording intermediate mutations of property, not to be allowed to fall in arrears.—Counterpart registers in the native languages of the intermediate mutations of property by whom and how to be kept.—How errors in the quinquennial registers in the English and native languages, and registers of the intermediate mutations, are to be noted and corrected.—Estates under litigation, in whose names to be entered.—Collector to be furnished by the courts, and what other departments, with the necessary information for forming the quinquennial register and that of the intermediate mutations of property -
		23, 24	—	Collector how to proceed against proprietors or farmers of land, who may refuse or omit to furnish him with the information necessary for forming the quinquennial register; and how to levy the fine that may be imposed on them.—Collector to whom to forward copies of the different registers, and when -
		25 to 28	—	Collector, courts, and Board of Revenue, to take care the above records are not destroyed or injured.— When

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				QUINQUENNIAL REGISTERS, <i>continued.</i>	
				When to begin to collect the necessary information for forming the quinquennial register, and with what year to commence the first and second.—From what materials the different registers are to be prepared.—Registry of lands not to bar the claims of others to proprietary right - - - - -	509
1795	XLI.	22 to 49	—	Rules for quinquennial register of estates paying revenue to Government in the province of Benares -	619 to 626
				See LANDS.—REGISTRY FOR THE TRANSFER OR MORTGAGE OF REAL PROPERTY.	
				RAHDARRY.	
				<i>Keeping the roads.—The term, applied to duties, means those collected at different stations in the interior of the country from passengers, and on account of grain and other necessities of life, by the Zemindars and other officers of Government, being a branch of the Sayer, q. v.</i>	
				BAUJE KOOMARS.	
				<i>A tribe of the Rawjipoora.</i>	
—	XXI.	1, 2	—	Regulation for preventing those inhabiting the borders of Juanpoo, in the province of Benares, from destroying their female infants by suffering them to perish for want of sustenance - - - - -	514, 515
—	—	13	—	How to be tried and punished for such offences -	522
				RECEIPTS.	
1793	VIII.	63	—	Penalty for refusing to give them - - - - -	92
				RECORDS.	
				RECORDS OF THE COURTS OF CIVIL AND CRIMINAL JUDICATURE.	
—	V.	13	—	How to be made up and attested - - - - -	48
—	XXVIII.	2 to 8	—	Two native record-keepers appointed to the charge of the records of the several courts.—These officers to hold their offices during their good behaviour, and to be only removable for misconduct proved to the satisfaction of the Governor General in Council.—Duties of the record-keepers particularized.—Liable to dismissal for neglect of the records.—Enjoined to conform to all rules respecting the duties prescribed to them by the general regulations, and also to all orders given by the courts to which they are attached	184, 185
—	—	9, 10	—	The Zillah and City Courts to keep a book of daily proceedings, in which all their acts are to be inserted.—To keep a separate record of each cause in a form prescribed - - - - -	185
—	—	11, 12	—	Monthly abstract register of causes decided, and half yearly report on causes undecided, to be prepared by the Zillah and City Courts, and transmitted to the Provincial Courts of Appeal and Sudder Dewanny Adawlut - - - - -	185 to 187
—	—	13 to 18	—	Similar books to be kept by the Provincial Courts of Appeal, and Sudder Dewanny Adawlut - - - - -	187 to 189
—	XXVIII.	4	—	Bonds given by Europeans to be deposited among the records of the courts - - - - -	253
—	XXXVI.	1 to 16	—	Rules for a registry of deeds for the transfer or sale of property - - - - -	312 to 315
—	XXXIX.	7	—	Certain records to be kept by Cauzies and their successors - - - - -	332
1795	XVIII.	1, 2	—	Regulation XVIII. of 1793 extended to the province of Benares - - - - -	503
				Every	

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				RECORDS, continued.	
				RECORDS regarding the PUBLIC REVENUE.	
1793	II.	6	—	Every Collector to keep an attested diary of his official transactions	11
—	—	20	—	— To be careful to preserve them complete	14
—	—	25, 26	—	Registers of receipts and receipts to be kept among the native records	14, 15
—	—	61	—	Board of Revenue to preserve their records complete, and to register them	19
—	—	{ 62, 63, } { 64 & 68 }	—	No copies to be taken for private use.—Not to be removed for private perusal, except with consent of the Board, and except for the use of the President.—Copies to be forwarded to the Government, and prepared for transmission to the Court of Directors monthly	20
—	XIX.	20 to 49	—	Rules for the periodical registry of grants of land not Badshahee, and for the preservation of the registers	201 to 209
—	XXI.	1 to 3	—	An office established in each zillah for the preservation of the records regarding the revenues.—To be superintended by two natives who shall be appointed by the Governor General in Council, and not removed but for misconduct, proved to his satisfaction.—Their offices not hereditary	212
—	—	4 to 8	—	Register to be kept of accounts and papers.—Mode of preparing register and registering papers, &c.—Keepers of the records to be careful they are not injured.—Liable to dismissal if papers are destroyed or lost.—Keepers of the records to attend to all rules prescribed by the Regulations for their conduct	213
—	XXXVII.	17 to 27	—	Rules for the periodical registry of Badshahee grants of land, and for the translation and preservation of the registers	322 to 325
—	—	28 to 39	—	Rules for the periodical registry of intermediate mutations	325 to 328
—	XLII.	19	—	Registers of exports and imports to be kept at the custom-house	350
—	—	41	—	Also of foreign imports	355
—	—	42	8	Also of inland imports	356
—	XLVIII.	to 30	—	Rules for the formation and preservation of a quinquennial register of the landed estates in the provinces of Bengal, Behar and Orissa	380 to 387
—	—	—	—	Records to be kept by the Collector of Benares	443 to 446
1795	V.	4 to 20	—	Rules for the formation and preservation of a quinquennial register of estates in the province of Benares	503 to 509
—	XIX.	1 to 28	—	Reasons for establishing an office in Benares for keeping the records relative to the public revenue in the native languages.—Regulation XXI. 1793 extended to Benares	562
—	XXX.	1, 2	—	Record of import duties in the province of Benares how to be kept	599
—	XXXIX.	11	—	Also of exports	602, 603
—	—	17	7 to 9	Rules for the construction and preservation of quinquennial registers of estates paying revenue to Government in the province of Benares, also registers of intermediate mutations	619 to 626
—	XLI.	22 to 48	—	See DIVISION AND UNION OF ESTATES.—LANDS.—QUINQUENNIAL REGISTERS.—REGISTRY OF DEEDS FOR THE TRANSFER OR MORTGAGE OF REAL PROPERTY.—SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.	
				REFEREES.	
				See AUMERN.—NATIVE COMMISSIONERS.	
				Vol. I.	9 P

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				REGISTERS. <i>Officers of a Court.</i> See COURTS OF CIRCUIT.—MINISTERIAL OFFICERS.— NIZAMET ADAWLUT.—OATHS.—SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.	
				REGISTERS. <i>Written records.</i> See QUINQUENNIAL REGISTERS.—RECORDS.—REGIS- TRY OF DEEDS FOR THE TRANSFER OR MORTGAGE OF REAL PROPERTY.	
				REGISTRY OF DEEDS FOR THE TRANSFER OR MORTGAGE OF REAL PROPERTY.	
1793	XXXVI.	1, 2	—	Rules for the establishment of a registry for the above purposes enacted.—An office to be established in each zillah and city for the registry of deeds, and to be superintended by the Register of the zillah or city, who is to take an oath to execute the duty with integrity and faithfulness	312
—	—	3 to 6	—	Of what deeds memorials are to be made.—Left to the option of persons to register deeds executed prior to the 1st January 1796, or not, and also certain other deeds specified.—Deeds of sale, gift, and mortgage, executed subsequently to the 1st January 1796, and registered, to be preferred to all other deeds executed subsequently to the above date, though of a prior date, if authentic; and unless the holder of any such deed shall have been acquainted with the former transaction	313
—	—	7 to 10	—	Deeds where to be registered.—Manner and form of registry.—Register books to be kept among the records of the Dewanny Adawlut.—Certificates of the registry of deeds to be held for evidence of their registry	314
—	—	11 to 16	—	Registers to allow all persons to inspect the registry books; and to grant copies of deeds, which, with certain precautions specified, are to be received by the courts as evidence of the originals.—Per- sons counterfeiting false entries in the register books or certificates to be prosecuted criminally.— Hours for the registry of deeds.—Fees, and estab- lishment of the Register.—Rules provided for allowing the Registers to appoint deputies to offi- ciate for them.—Regulation enacting the above rules to be enforced from the 1st January 1796, and to be sent to all the Cauzies	315
1795	XXVIII.	1, 2	—	Regulation XXXVI. 1793 extended to Benares.— Offices to be established in the city of Benares, and zillahs of Mirzapoor, Ghazeepoor, and Juan- poor	561
				REGULATING OFFICER. See INVALIDS.	
				REGULATIONS. PROPOSITION OF.	
1793	I.	8	1	Government reserves to itself the power of enacting	3
—	VII.	6	—	A copy of the Regulations to be exposed in each of the courts, on a table expressly allotted for that purpose, there to continue every day, Sunday ex- cepted, for the inspection of the Vakeels and the public	72
—	XX.	2 to 15	—	The magistrates, and the civil and criminal courts of judicature, empowered to propose Regulations concerning matters coming within their cogni- zance.—Rules to be observed by the magistrates and	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clauses.		Page.
				REGULATIONS, continued.	
				PROPOSITION OF, continued.	
				and Zillah and City Courts in proposing Regulations; and by the Provincial Courts of Appeal and Courts of Circuit in submitting such Regulations to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and Nizamut Adawlut; and by these two last courts on the receipt of such Regulations.—Judges of the Provincial Courts and Courts of Circuit at liberty to propose Regulations.—Provision made for difference of opinion among the Judges.—Mode of proceeding prescribed to the Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut on the receipt of Regulations from the Provincial Courts and Courts of Circuit.—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and Nizamut Adawlut to draft Regulations proposed by them in the prescribed form.—Governor General in Council to reject or adopt the Regulations proposed, or pass such Regulations as may appear to him good -	209 to 212
1793	XLII.	17	—	The Collector of Government Customs to propose custom Regulations - - - - -	350
1795	XXIX.	1, 2	—	Regulation XX. 1793 extended to Benares - - -	562
				ENACTMENT, TRANSLATION, AND DISTRIBUTION OF.	
1793	XLI.	1 to 21	—	All rules and orders affecting the rights, persons, or property of the people, to be formed into Regulations in the Judicial department, and printed and published.—Rules to be observed in drafting Regulations.—Index to them to be prepared and bound up with them annually.—The Superintendent of Company's press enjoined to keep a hundred copies of the Regulations, with translates, in his office, and directed how to dispose of them.—Courts of justice to be guided by the Regulations in their proceedings and decisions.—Persons and things to be described by the same designations and terms throughout the judicial code.—Regulations to be translated into the Bengal and Persian languages. Directions to be observed by the translators in making the translates.—One part of a Regulation always to be construed by another.—Rules for construing new Regulations differing from former Regulations.—Repealed Regulations revived by the rescinding of the Regulations repealing them - - - - -	345 to 347
1795	I.	4	—	Rules contained in Regulation XLI. of 1793, passed for the provinces of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, extended to the province of Benares - - - - -	415
				See BENARES.	
				RELIGION.	
1793	III.	1	—	The Regulations of the British Government calculated to protect the natives in the free exercise thereof - -	21
—	IV.	6	—	The religion of witnesses to be consulted in taking evidence in Courts of Justice - - - - -	32
—	VIII.	94	—	The religious expenditures in the purgunnahs of Cossejurah, Shahpore, Midnapore, and Mynachoura, being enormous, are to be reduced - - - - -	97
—	IX.	46	—	Judges of Circuit not to try causes on Sundays - - -	113
—	—	56	—	Religious persuasion of witnesses not to invalidate their testimony, except where the law declares witnesses incompetent on such grounds - - - - -	116
—	XIX.	3	4	Lands not exceeding ten begahs, <i>bona fide</i> appropriated as an endowment for temples, or to the maintenance of Brahmihis or other religious or charitable purposes, exempt from payment of revenue - - - - -	195
				Places	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
1793 1795	XVII. XLV.	23 26	— —	<p>RYOT, continued.</p> <p>May recover damages of any landholder guilty of inflicting on him corporal punishment, or of confining him</p> <p>See DISTRAINT.</p> <p>RYOTTY.</p> <p><i>Relating to a Ryot.—Ryotty lands are those in which the Ryots pay the Government dues in money; contradistinguished from Khomar lands, in which they are paid in kind.</i></p> <p>RYOTWAR.</p> <p><i>According to or with Ryots.—A Ryotwar or Khomar settlement is a settlement made by Government immediately with the Ryots individually, under which the Government receives its dues in the form of a money rent fixed on the land itself in cultivation, and not being a pecuniary commutation for its share of the produce, varying as the extent of the produce may vary in each year; but under an Amanas settlement the Government receives its dues in kind from each cultivator.</i></p> <p>See LAND.—OPIUM.—POTTAR.</p> <p>SALAMY.</p> <p><i>What relates to salutation. A free gift made by way of compliment, or in return for a favour.</i></p> <p>See OPIUM.</p> <p>SALARIES.</p> <p>See COLLECTORS.</p> <p>SALISAN.</p> <p><i>Arbitrators, umpires.</i></p> <p>See NATIVE COMMISSIONERS.</p> <p>SALES OF LANDS.</p> <p>Rules for the disposal of Malguzarry and lakheraje lands pursuant to decrees of the courts of justice, enacted.—In cases where it is necessary to dispose of Malguzarry lands in satisfaction of a decree, such decree is to be transmitted to the Board of Revenue; who are to proceed to the sale of the lands immediately, reporting the same to the Governor-General in Council</p> <p>The public revenue on the lands sold to be adjusted agreeably to Section 10, Regulation I. 1793.—Board of Revenue empowered to attach lands ordered to be sold.—Rules regarding such attachments, and the conduct of the officers deputed to make them.—Punishment incurred for resisting officers deputed to attach lands—</p> <p>Penalty incurred by proprietors, &c. not attending themselves, or causing the Zemindarry officers to attend with the accounts and information necessary for the adjustment of the revenue.—Sales how to be conducted.—Previous to them, publications to be made containing every particular concerning the lands, and the time, place, and conditions of sale</p> <p>Purchaser to make a deposit at the time of sale, which is to be forfeited to Government on his failing in the conditions of sale, and the lands resold at his risk.—Deposit, and expense and deficiencies arising on the resale, how to be recovered from such defaulting purchaser.—Arrears, &c. of revenue not to be</p>	182, 650
1793	XLV.	1 to 3	—		
—	—	4 to 9	—		374
—	—	10 to 12	—		375
—	—	13 to 16	—		376

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

795

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				SALES OF LANDS, continued.	
				be made good by purchasers unless particularly stipulated, but to be made good by former proprietor, &c. who is permitted to recover any due to himself by suit in the civil courts.—Courts of justice empowered to countermand or postpone sales of lands -	
1793	XLV.	17, 18	—	The above rules applicable to Lakheraja lands with this addition, that the transfer of such lands is not to bar the claims of Government for recovery of the public dues on them under Regulations XIX. and XXXVII. 1793, or others hereafter enacted.—The transfer of all lands under this Regulation to be registered in the public registers -	377
1794	III.	5	—	Sales of land may be ordered by the Board of Revenue, but not take place without the sanction of the Governor General in Council -	378
—	—	6, 7	—	To take place if any arrears or penalties remain due on the day they were ordered to be made -	395
—	—	16	—	Property of Revenue officers and their sureties when liable to be sold -	396
—	—	19	—	Sales of the foregoing property when to be countermanded, and by whom -	398
1795	XX.	1 to 5	—	Rules to be observed respecting lands to be sold.—Courts to transmit to the Board of Revenue copy of decrees or orders relative to the sale of Malguzarry lands.—Board of Revenue to proceed without delay to the sale of lands agreeable to the decree of a court.—Where to make the sale, and when to report the same to the Governor-General in Council.—Jumma on lands ordered to be sold how to be adjusted.—Board of Revenue may order the Collector to attach lands directed to be sold.—Duty of the officer appointed to collect the revenues -	399
—	—	6 to 11	—	Expense of attachment by whom and how to be defrayed.—Rules for the guidance of the Aumeen or Tehseeldar, &c. in making the collections.—Proprietors may keep counterpart of the accounts collections.—Proprietors, farmers of lands, and their sureties, how to be proceeded against for resisting, &c. the officer appointed to attach their lands ordered to be sold.—Penalty for not attending or deputing an agent and the Putwarries, &c. with the accounts necessary for the adjustment of the jumma of lands ordered to be sold -	510
—	—	12 to 14	—	Publication of the sale of lands where to be made.—How long to be fixed up.—What it is to contain.—In what language.—Further conditions of the sale.—Where and when to be fixed up.—Per-centage the purchaser is to deposit at the time of sale.—Consequence of failing herein.—Purchase how to be proceeded against -	511
—	—	15 to 19	—	In what cases the purchasers are or are not to be responsible, for the arrears due to Government.—When not, such arrears how to be recovered.—Proprietor how to recover arrears due to him.—Courts may postpone or countermand the sale.—How to act on such occasions.—The rules regarding the sale of Malguzarry lands how far applicable to rent-free lands.—Such sale not to bar the claims of Government relative to assessing it.—Transfer of lands by sale to be entered in the public registers.—Sales to affect only the proprietary rights of the person on whose account they may have been made -	512
				See GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.—BOARD OF REVENUE.—COLLECTORS.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.—PROPRIETORS OF LAND.—ARRARS.—DISTRANT.—LANDS.—POTAHs.	513

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.	SALT.	Page.
1793	XXIX.	1, 2	—	<i>Rules for the conduct of all persons employed in the manufacture or provision of it enacted.</i>	
—	—	3 to 5	—	Oath to be taken by Salt Agents - - - -	260
—	—	6 to 15	—	No persons to be compelled to engage in the salt manufacture.—Penalties incurred by Salt Agents, their assistants and officers - - - -	261
—	—	16 to 19	—	Penalty on contractors, Beoparries, and Molungies, using compulsion.—Rules and precautions to be attended to in forming contracts and making advances.—Penalties incurred by the officers of Agents guilty of exaction and other offences specified.—Agents to depute persons in the boiling seasons to afford relief to the labourers.—Same power also to be delegated to other persons specified - -	262, 263
—	—	20, 21	—	All persons to treat the Salt Agents and officers with respect; and not to impede, but to do all in their power to assist the manufacture.—Persons employed in the salt manufacture, and at the same time holding lands, subject to the same rules as other renters, except with regard to the recovery of arrears from them.—Arrears of rent how to be recovered from persons engaged in the salt manufacture - - -	264
—	—	22	—	Rules to be observed in issuing judicial process and summonses, whether in civil or criminal cases, against, and to persons employed in the salt manufacture - - - -	265 to 267
—	—	23 to 31	—	Agents and their officers amenable to the civil courts for acts done in their official capacity in breach of the Regulations.—Molungies, &c. how to procure redress of grievances sustained from the Agents or head officers, or persons employed under them, either in the boiling seasons or at any other times -	268, 269
—	—	32, 33	—	Process of the courts how to be served against Salt Agents and their assistants.—Suits of a personal nature against Salt Agents and their officers to be defended by them at their own risk.—Suits in which Agents or their officers may be engaged by direction of their superiors, to be carried on at the public expense.—Security is not to be required from them in such suits.—Cases in which the Board of Trade may make Agents, &c. responsible for the amount of the decrees and costs, and damages.—Same board may also authorize appeals from decisions against their Agents, &c. and when they think it expedient, undertake the defence of suits and appeals.—Agents, &c. not liable to prosecution for acts of their predecessors.—What suits bound to defend after removal.—Allowed to send instructions to their Vakeels free of postage - - - -	270, 271
—	XLII.	34, 35	—	Agents, &c. neither to derive any advantage nor to sustain any loss in suits undertaken in their official capacity.—Sums obtained in such suits how to be applied, and expenses thereof how to be defrayed.—Natives aggrieved by acts done in opposition to the above rules, by directions from Government or the Board of Trade; how to procure redress - -	272
—	XXX.	1 to 4	—	Rules and restrictions for landing rock-salt from Muscat and Bombay - - - -	354
—	—	5 to 11	—	<i>Illicit manufacture and importation.</i> Rules for the prevention of enacted.—Salt not to be made, except for Government, under penalty of confiscation.—Importation of foreign salt prohibited under similar penalty.—Exceptions.—Muscat salt allowed to be imported under certain rules and restrictions - - - -	273
—	—	—	—	Salt Agents, &c. empowered to attach salt illegally made or imported; and salt transported without row-annahs,	

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

797

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				SALT, continued.	
				• annals, or in greater quantities than are specified in the rowannah accompanying, and the boats, &c. upon which it is transported, all liable to seizure and confiscation.—Reward to informers.—Rules to be observed with regard to seizures and confiscation to rest with the Board of Trade.—Redress how to be procured from the decisions of the Board of Trade.—Landholders, &c. to give information of salt illicitly made or imported, under penalty - -	274, 275
1795	II.	18	—	Salt farms in Sircar Jhanpoor how managed -	428
—	XL.	1 to 3	—	Provisions for the prevention of the illicit manufacture and trade in salt.—To what reward individuals are entitled for giving information of contraband salt, and the officers of Government for seizing it.—The reward by and to whom to be distributed.—Reward for officers of Government seizing it without information, when to be paid.—Reward for the seizure of coast or foreign salt, how to be estimated - -	607
—	—	4 to 9	—	Rules substituted in lieu of Section 4, Regulation XXX. 1793, and Sections 34 and 35.—Regulation XLII. 1793, annulled.—Reasons for prohibiting the importation of Muscat salt on ships from Bombay, and rules for the importation of it.—What quantity on one vessel.—Rewards to be paid to individuals causing Muscat salt to be attached under this Regulation, and to the officers of Government who may attach it, on information or without information.—Rules for adjusting the payment and delivery of rock salt imported from Muscat under this Regulation.—Abolition of the rowannah and import duties on it - - - - -	608
—	XL.	10	—	What powers are still continued to the officers of the salt department, under Section 5, Regulation XXX. 1793 - - - - -	609
—	LII.	1 to 4	—	Reasons for admitting the importation of coast salt under certain restrictions.—On what ships it may be imported.—Form of application to be made to import it.—Ship's name in what languages to be painted and where.—Penalty for neglect of this order.—How to be levied and appropriated - -	667
—	—	5 to 11	—	Penalty for changing the ship's name without permission.—Salt at what place and price to be delivered, and how to be paid for.—Permit when to be surrendered.—Salt how to be paid for, if there be objections to the quality of it, and disputes on this head how to be settled.—Quantity of salt that may be retained for the use of the mariners, &c.—Penalty for retaining a larger quantity.—Company's officers when to search the ship.—Permit to be kept on board, and delivered up, if no salt is imported - - - - -	668
—	—	12 to 18	—	In what cases the time specified in the permit may be extended.—Fee on, and form of permits.—What report the master of the ship is to deliver to the pilot, whether there be salt on board or not.—Pilot to whom to forward the report.—Penalty for neglect.—What fee he is to receive if there be salt.—To certify if the ship's name be duly marked on the stern.—Penalty for masters not delivering the report or making false reports, how to be enforced - - - - -	669
—	—	19, 20	—	Penalties for Europeans concerned in the illicit importation of salt.—From what period this Regulation took place - - - - -	670
				See CUSTOMS.—DISTRRAINT.—CIVIL COURTS.	
				VOL. I. • 9 R	

Year	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
1793	III.	10	—	SALT AGENTS AND ASSISTANTS. Amenable to the Zillah and City Courts for acts done in their official capacities contrary to the Regulations	24
—	XVII.	31	—	Notice of distraint to be sent to	183
—	XLIII.	2	—	SARUN. Villages for Invalids to be established in this zillah	360
				SAYER. <i>What moves.—Variable imposts, distinct from land-rent or revenue, consisting of customs, tolls, licences, duties on merchandize, and other articles of personal moveable property; as well as mixed duties, and taxes on houses, shops, bazars, &c.</i>	
—	VIII.	35	—	Assessment fixed exclusive of	84
—	XXVII.	1	—	Rules with regard to it enacted into a Regulation	246 to 248
—	—	2, 3	—	Resumption of the sayer.—The sayer taken into the hands of Government, and compensations allowed to the proprietors of hauts, gunges, &c.—Rules regarding the collection of the sayer.—The adjustment of claims to compensation and pensions, &c. paid from it.—Persons collecting duties in opposition to the above rules, liable to prosecution and heavy damages	248 to 250
—	—	4	—	Abolition of the sayer, rules for	251
—	—	5 to 10	—	Ground on which hauts and bazars have been held to continue appropriated to that purpose.—Further rules respecting compensations to proprietors of hauts.—Board of Revenue to grant certificates for the compensations ordered.—Forms of them	252, 253
—	—	11, 12	—	Penalty incurred by the exaction of unauthorized duties.—Adjustment of sayer deductions and compensations to be left to the Revenue officers, subject to the confirmation of the Governor General in Council.—No suits regarding sayer, excepting complaints of the non-payment of adjusted compensation, to be taken cognizance of by the civil courts.—Rules regarding such suits	255
1795	IV.	1 to 3	—	Recapitulation of the orders relative to the prohibition of.—The rahdary, &c. duties collected by Zemindars and Aumils in the province of Benares when abolished, and under what penalty.—The duties of the courts in such cases	440
—	—	4 to 9	—	Stipulation with the Aumils in 1196, and Zemindars and farmers in 1197, for the abolition of the sayer.—Penalty for their exaction, or allowing others to exact them.—Cases of exactions where cognizable, and the penalties to whom to be paid.—To be tried in preference to other matters	441
—	—	10	—	Further provisions.—The Collector of Customs and Darogahs how to proceed if a Zemindar establish a chokey and refuses to remove it.—The penalties incurred in such cases to whom to be paid	442
				See CUSTOMS.—PUBLIC REVENUE.	
—	II.	14	7	SAYER JEHAUT. Taxes in the province of Benares so denominated abolished, and not to be levied	423
				SCALES. See OPTUM.	
—	XXII.	86	—	SCAVENGERS. An establishment of, in the city of Benares, authorized	547

INDEX AND GLOSSARY:

799

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
SEALS OF OFFICE.					
1793	II.	5	—	To be used by Collectors.—Size and inscription	11
—	III.	6	—	To be used by the Zillah and City Courts.—Size and inscription	24
—	V.	5	—	To be used by the Provincial Courts of Appeal for the division of Calcutta, Moorshedabad, and Dacca, and by that of Patna.—Size and inscription	45
—	VI.	3	—	To be used by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—Size and inscription	56
—	VII.	8	—	To be affixed by the parties to depositions	72
—	IX.	77, 78	—	Cauzy and Mufty to affix their seals to their futwabs, and sentences and warrants to be sealed by the Register of the Nizamut Adawlut	118
—	X.	31	—	Managers and guardians of minors to seal all papers with their own seals, and deliver the family seals of their wards to the Collectors	128
—	XXXIX.	3	1	Cauzies to use seals.—Size and inscription	331
1795	V.	4	—	To be used by the Collector of Benares.—Size and inscription	443
—	VII.	6	—	To be used by the Zillah and City Courts in the province of Benares.—Size and inscription.—By whom to be kept	478
—	IX.	5	—	To be used by the Provincial Courts of Appeal in the province of Benares.—Size and inscription	483
SECURITY.—SURETY.					
1793	II.	37	—	Not to be required from proprietors of land, but to be taken from farmers	16
—	IV.	5	—	To be taken from defendants for their appearance	30
—	—	12	—	Sureties not appearing, to be prosecuted as principals	35
—	V.	12 to 14	—	To be given by Appellants to the Provincial Courts for staying execution of the decree, or for costs before the appeal is proceeded in	47, 48
—	VI.	10	—	To be given for staying execution of decree in appeals to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, &c.	60
—	—	11	—	Or for costs in appeals	61
—	X.	9	—	To be taken from managers of estates of disqualified landholders.—Form	122
—	—	24	—	To be taken from the guardians of female minors.—Form	127
—	XIV.	36	—	Not to be required of Collectors in suits for personal appearance	164
—	XVII.	38	—	Of Ryots not to be punished by landholders or farmers	182
1794	III.	15	—	To be taken by Collectors from their officers	398
1795	VI.	42	—	Collectors in certain cases to give security for costs, and in certain other cases not	472
—	XLVL.	2	—	Proprietors of land in the province of Benares are to give security	652
—	LV.	2	—	Not to be required of guardians in suits with their wards	673
<p>See APPEALS.—ARREARS.—COLLECTORS.—CUSTOMS.—DISTRRAINT.—LANDS.—POLICE.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.</p>					
SEIZURES.					
See SALT.					
SENTENCES.					
See COURTS OF CIRCUIT.—MAHOMEDAN LAW.—NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.					

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				SEPARATIONS. See PUBLIC REVENUE.	
				SEPOYS.—SEPAYHIES. <i>Native Soldiers.</i> Not to be employed by Collectors in collecting the public revenue See COLLECTORS.—INVALIDS.—PEON.	14
				SERANGS. <i>Native officers employed in the artillery and ships.</i> See INVALIDS.	
				SERBERAKAR.—SABRACAR. <i>The head in the way of business, a manager.—The managing owner of an undivided estate.—A manager appointed to take charge of the lands of Zemindars and independent Talookdars being in their minority, or females</i> See DISTRAINT.—LANDS.—POTTAHS.	
				SERVANTS, PRIVATE. Of Collectors not to be employed in public duties - - - - -	12
		10	—		
		15	—	Of Collectors purchasing land at sales liable to the forfeiture thereof - - - - -	13
	VIII	66	—	Taking cognizance of any matter cognizable by the courts, liable to fine and to be sued for damages - - - - -	92
	XIII	11	—	Of a Judge taking a bribe, liable to fine and imprisonment - - - - -	141
	XIX	46	—	Of a Collector receiving bribes for the registry of deeds, liable to dismission, fine, and imprisonment	208, 323
	XXXVII	41	—		
				SERVANTS, COVENANTED Prohibited lending money to Zemindars - - - - -	330
	XXXVII	2	—		
				SEZAUWUL.—SEZAWAL. <i>The first, or chief, in any business.—A native officer employed, on a monthly allowance, to collect the revenues.</i> See COLLECTOR.	
				SETTLEMENT, DECENNIAL. See LANDS.—PUBLIC REVENUE.	
				SHAHABAD. Villages for Invalids to be established in this zillah - - - - -	360
	XLIII		—		
				SHAMBLES. See MAGISTRATES.	
				SHASTER. <i>The instrument of government or instruction.—Any book of instruction, particularly containing divine ordinances.</i> See ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.—COURTS OF CIRCUIT.	
				SHAWL-GOODS. See CUSTOMS.	
				SHOPKEEPERS. See POLICE.—NATIVE COMMISSIONERS.	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				SEPARATIONS.	
				See PUBLIC REVENUE.	
				SEPOYS.—SEPAYHIES.	
				<i>Native Soldiers.</i>	
1793	II.	22	—	Not to be employed by Collectors in collecting the public revenue - - - - -	14
				See COLLECTORS.—INVALIDS.—PEON.	
				SERANGS.	
				<i>Native officers employed in the artillery and ships.</i>	
				See INVALIDS.	
				SERBERAKAR.—SABRACAR.	
				<i>The head in the way of business, a manager.—The managing owner of an undivided estate.—A manager appointed to take charge of the lands of Zemindars and independent Talookdars being in their minority, or females</i>	
				See DISTRAINT.—LANDS.—POTTANS.	
				SERVANTS, PRIVATE.	
—	—	10	—	Of Collectors not to be employed in public duties -	12
—	—	15	—	Of Collectors purchasing land at sales liable to the forfeiture thereof - - - - -	13
—	VIII.	66	—	Taking cognizance of any matter cognizable by the courts, liable to fine and to be sued for damages -	92
—	XIII.	11	—	Of a Judge taking a bribe, liable to fine and imprisonment - - - - -	141
—	XIX.	46	—	Of a Collector receiving bribes for the registry of deeds, liable to dismission, fine, and imprisonment	208, 328
—	XXXVII.	41	—		
				SERVANTS, COVENANTED	
—	XXXVIII.	2	—	Prohibited lending money to Zemindars - - -	330
				SEZAUWUL.—SEZAWAL.	
				<i>The first, or chief, in any business.—A native officer employed, on a monthly allowance, to collect the revenues.</i>	
				See COLLECTOR.	
				SETTLEMENT, DECENNIAL.	
				See LANDS.—PUBLIC REVENUE.	
				SHAHABAD.	
—	XLIII.	—	—	Villages for Invalids to be established in this zillah -	360
				SHAMBLES.	
				See MAGISTRATES.	
				SHASTER.	
				<i>The instrument of government or instruction.—Any book of instruction, particularly containing divine ordinances.</i>	
				See ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.—COURTS OF CIRCUIT.	
				SHAWL-GOODS.	
				See CUSTOMS.	
				SHOPKEEPERS.	
				See POLICE.—NATIVE COMMISSIONERS.	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
1793	XXII	81, 82	—	STONE MEHAL IN BENARES. Rules respecting	545 to 547
				SUBADAR. <i>Properly the viceroy or governor of a province.—The title is also used to designate a native military officer, holding a commission, and whose rank corresponds with that of a captain.</i> See INVALIDS.	
				SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT. <i>The chief civil court of justice under the Company's government, held at the presidency.</i>	
1793	II	1, 2	—	Business of the Maal Adawlut transferred to	9 to 11
—	VI	1 to 4	—	Powers of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut extended, and the Regulations prescribed for its guidance modified.—This court to consist of the Governor General and Members of Council, to use a seal, to be held in public, and to set <i>de die in diem</i> with reasonable adjournments.—Cases in which the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut may refer original suits, and petitions respecting suits or matters depending or decided to the Zillah and City Courts.—Zillah and City Courts shewn how they are to act in regard to such suits and petitions	56
—	—	5	—	Cases in which the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut may refer appeals, and petitions respecting appeals or matters depending or decided, to the Provincial Courts of Appeal.—These courts how to deal with appeals and petitions so referred	57
—	—	6 to 8	—	The Sudder Dewanny Adawlut prohibited corresponding by letter.—Applications to it how to be made, and how to be received and determined on.—To observe (with certain exceptions) the same mode of trying suits as is prescribed to the Zillah and City Courts.—The Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, under certain restrictions, to take cognizance of charges against Judges of the Zillah and City Courts and Provincial Courts of Appeal for corruption.—Should a Judge be convicted, his case to be left to Government.—If a charge be not proved, prosecutors liable to damages.—These rules not meant to preclude actions against Judges in the Supreme Court	58
—	—	9	—	In certain cases, empowered to decide in appeal from decisions of courts or boards passed on or before the 6th April 1781, and previous to the 1st May 1793.—Restrictions specified; which, however, are allowed to be dispensed with in certain cases.—The nature of the court's decisions in this and other cases defined	59
—	—	10 to 12	—	From what decrees of the Provincial Courts of Appeal, appeals to lay to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—Rules to be observed in receiving and certifying petitions of appeal.—Period of appeal limited; but exceptions allowed in certain cases.—Security to be taken for the costs of the appeal and performance of the judgment of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—Rules laid down for determining whether decrees appealed from shall be executed or not; and the security to be taken in either case.—Rules to be observed by the Provincial Courts of Appeal in certifying the records of appealed causes, and preserving copies thereof	59 to 62
—	—	13, 14	—	Process of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut (with certain exceptions) to be issued through the Provincial Courts of Appeal.—Penalties incurred by disobedience	

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

803

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.	Page.
				SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT, <i>continued.</i>
				obedience to it.—Process in general how to be served and returned.—Particular forms enjoined in cases where persons abscond or cannot be found.—In these last cases the court empowered to proceed <i>ex-parte</i>
1793	VI.	15 to 17	—	62, 63
				The Sudder Dewanny Adawlut empowered, in certain cases, to take new evidence in appeals, or to refer them back for that purpose to the Provincial Courts of Appeal; and, in such cases, may hear evidence <i>vid voce</i> , or direct it to be taken by their Register.—The court authorized to dispense with the oaths of some witnesses and to take the evidence of others by commission
		18 to 23	—	64
				Refractory witnesses, or persons guilty of contempt, how to be dealt with.—The court to dismiss all appeals which appellants, without good cause, neglect to prosecute for six weeks; likewise all appeals from decisions founded on arbitration, unless corruption or gross partiality be proved against arbitrators.—No persons to be heard by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut <i>vid voce</i> , except principals, witnesses, or Vakeels duly constituted.—The court empowered to order Provincial Courts of Appeal to enforce decrees for sums of money against proprietors of land, in the same manner as such courts execute similar decrees passed by themselves.—The court empowered to authorize the Provincial and the Zillah and City Courts to make occasional adjournments, not exceeding two months in the year
		24 to 27	—	65
				Rules to be observed in cases of resistance to its authority by proprietors of land, farmers, and individuals
		28 to 31	—	66 to 68
				Proceeding of the court, how to be marked, numbered, dated, and signed.—Its decrees to be delivered to parties signed by the Judges and the Register.—All its decrees to be final.—The Provincial Courts to furnish the court with translate of all papers in the native languages.—In cases for which no rule exists, Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to act according to justice, equity, and good conscience
	XVIII.	17, 18	—	68
				Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to keep a book of daily proceedings, and a separate record of appeals and causes decided.—To prepare a half-yearly report of causes decided by it, which is to be transmitted to Government for the Court of Directors
	XL	3	—	189
				Native Commissioners not to act or be removed without their sanction
1794	V.	2	—	333
				Prohibited receiving, hereafter, appeals from certain decisions passed in the late Courts of Mofussil Dewanny Adawlut, &c., but to try and decide on such appeals as are already admitted
				404
1795	X.	1 to 3	—	
				Reasons for extending the authority of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut over the province of Benares.—Rules in Regulation VI. 1793, with what exceptions extended to Benares.—What rules of the above Regulation do not extend to Benares
				484
		4 to 10	—	
				In what language they are to write their decrees, orders, &c.—Rules respecting proprietors or farmers of land, in the above Regulation, resisting process, extended to what offenders in the province of Benares.—What orders to give to Collectors when certain decrees of forfeiture are to be executed.—Rule substituted in lieu of Section 25, how the Governor General in Council may dispose of lands forfeited.—Leases of farmers annulled, from what time

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT, continued.	
				time to be cancelled.—Collectors how to proceed against farmers whose leases may be annulled.—Offenders may prosecute for arrears due to them.—May order claims to be tried although they shall have originated more than twelve years previous to any suit being instituted.—To record their reasons whenever they exercise this power	485
1795	XXXVII.	1	—	Provisions for their information respecting the progress made by the different courts in the decision of suits now pending or hereafter filed	586
—	—	2 to 7	—	Register to submit a report on the monthly abstract registers of the Zillah and City Courts.—What the report is to contain.—A similar report on the abstract registers of the Provincial Courts of Appeal.—Register when to submit a report on the half-yearly reports of the causes remaining undecided in the Zillah and City Courts.—The report to contain a summary of the reasons why suits included in a former report have not been decided; and a similar report respecting the suits and appeals in the Provincial Courts of Appeal.—To notice in his report what abstract registers or half-yearly reports have not been transmitted; and the reasons why, if assigned	587, 588
				See APPEALS.—ARREARS.—FEE.—PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.	
				SUGARS.	
				See CUSTOMS.	
—	II.	7	—	SUJEE MEHAL. A farm for the manufacture of earth, abolished See PUBLIC REVENUE.	419
				SUITS.	
1793	III.	8 to 14	—	What cognizable in the Zillah and City Courts.—To lie against Government for acts of their officers.—Penalty for commencing them in two courts, or if they are frivolous or vexatious.—Limitation of	24 to 26
—	IV.	2 to 8	—	How to be instituted, tried, and decided in Zillah and City Courts	28 to 33
—	—	10, 11	—	In default of plaintiffs to be dismissed.—In certain cases tried <i>ex-parte</i>	34
—	—	19	—	To be tried in the order in which they are filed.—Exception	37
1795	X.	36	—	How to be instituted against a Collector	129, 453
1793	VI.	16	—	Fine for receiving money on account of	141
—	XIII.	11	—	Suits against a Collector how defended	162, 471
1795	XIV.	32, 33	—	Unfinished, to be carried on by the Collector for the time being.—Conduct of may be superintended by the Revenue Board	166, 474
1793	VI.	38, 39	—	May be instituted for illegal distraint.—Revenue entitled to priority of hearing	183, 441
1793	XIV.	42, 43	—	For rent-free lands to be defended by the Collector	200
1795	VI.	48, 49	—	Revenue, the Courts to allot a day for trial of	400
1793	XVII.	33, 34	—	What are cognizable by the Registers	410, 411
1795	IV.	8, 9	—	How far Regulation IV. of 1793 is extended to the province of Benares.	479 to 481
				See APPEALS.	
—	II.	22	—	SUKTESGIHUR. A district—How settled See PUBLIC REVENUE.	429

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				SUMMONSES.	
				See COURTS.—DISTRAINT.—FEES.—INVESTMENT.—SALT.	
				SUNNUD.	
				<i>A prop or support. A patent, charter, or written authority for holding either land or office.</i>	
1793	XXII.	23	}	To be granted to police Darogahs	221, 503
1795	XVII.	30		See LANDS.—VAKKELS.—PENSIONS.—NATIVE COMMISSIONERS.—INVALIDS.	
				SUPER-CARGO.	
				See CUSTOMS.	
				SURAT RUPEES.	
				See GOLD AND SILVER COIN.	
				SURETIES.	
1793	II.	17 & 46	—	Europeans not to be admitted.—Exception	14, 17
—	XIV.	21	}	Liable to fine for resistance of process	155, 463
1793	VI.	23			
1793	XIV.	24	—	May be confined, and their lands attached and sold, but not without the consent of Government	158, 466
1793	VI.	30	—		
1793	XVII.	5	—	Not released from responsibility by the distraint of the property of a defaulter	175, 645
1795	XLV.	5	—		
1793	XVII.	23	—	For rent may not be punished or confined by landholders	182, 650
1795	XLV.	23	—		
1794	III.	19	—	Of public officers absconding how he proceeded against	399
				See ARMS.—COLLECTORS.—COURT OF SUDDER ADALUT.—DISTRAINT.—PAUPERS.—POLICE.—SECURITY.—VAKKELS.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.	
				SUSPENSIONS OF REVENUE.	
1793	I.	7	—	Claims to, not to be allowed under the permanent settlement	2
—	II.	42	—	Temporary may be granted by the Revenue Board.—Not to extend beyond the current year.—To be reported to the Governor-General in Council	17
				See PUBLIC REVENUE.—BOARD OF REVENUE.—ARREARS.	
				SUSPICIOUS PERSONS.	
—	XXII.	10	—	Penalties for lurking about or not accounting for livelihood, or escaping from custody	216
				See POLICE.—VAGRANTS.	
				TALOOKDARS.	
				<i>Holders of Talooks or districts, the revenues of which are generally accounted for to the Zemindar within whose jurisdiction the talook happens to be included; but sometimes paid immediately to Government. The former are denominated Muscoory; the latter, independent Talookdars.</i>	
—	IV.	23	}	Resisting process, how punishable	{ 38, 52 66, 457
—	V.	23			
—	VI.	24			
—	VI.	22	—	Who are to be considered actual proprietors of their Talooks.—To pay their revenue through the Zemindars	78, 79
1795	X.	5	—		
1793	VIII.	5, 6	—	Who to be considered landholders.—How to pay their revenue	80
—	—	11, 12	—	Pottahs, Talookdars, settlement to be made with	81
—	—	19.	—	9 T Dependent	
				Vol. I.	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
TALOOKDARS, continued.					
1793	VIII.	31	—	Dependent Talookdars, rules to prevent undue exactions from	87
—	—	66	—	Taking cognizance of civil or criminal matters liable to fine	92
1795	XXVII.	2	—	Settlement with them announced	553
—	—	6	—	May dispose of their estates without the sanction of Government	555
See LANDHOLDERS.—POTTAH.					
TALOOKS.					
1793	VIII.	10 to 15	—	Jungle-borry, rules regarding separation of.—How to be made by Collector.—When separated to pay revenue direct to Collectors	
See LANDS.—PUBLIC REVENUE.					
TANKS.					
<i>Ponds; pools of water: reservoirs to preserve the water that falls during the rainy season.</i>					
See DIVISION AND UNION OF ESTATES.—EMBANKMENTS.					
TANNAH.					
<i>A station. A military post or station, often protected by a small fort. A petty police jurisdiction, subordinate to that of a Darogah.</i>					
See INVALIDS.					
TANNAHDAR.					
<i>The keeper or commandant of a Tannah. A petty police officer, whose jurisdiction is subordinate to that of a Darogah.</i>					
See POLICE.					
TAXES.					
See POLICE.—SAYEE.—LIQUORS AND DRUGS.					
TEHBAZZARREE.					
<i>Market dues.</i>					
—	XXVII.	5	—	Abolished	252
TEHSEELDAR.—TEHSILDAR.					
<i>Who has charge of the collections. A native collector of a district acting under a European or Zemindar.</i>					
1795	II. V.	25 23	—	To register receipts granted for the payment of revenue	14, 416
1793	VIII.	15	—	To be persons of character and responsibility.—Their expenses to be defrayed by Government	81
1795	XLV. VIII.	5 to 7 5	—	To receive charge of attached or forfeited lands; rules for their management	375, 480
1794	III.	13	—	Tehseeldars how to demand arrears of defaulters, and when to report the amount to the Collector	397
—	—	15	—	To find sureties for personal appearance	398
—	—	16 to 20	—	In what cases to pay the costs of suits instituted against them.—They or their sureties how to proceed to procure their enlargement when confined at the instance of the Collector.—Whilst in confinement may prosecute the Collector for false imprisonment	399
1795	VI.	1 to 7, 10,	—	Rules for their guidance in the province of Benares - See COLLECTORS.—BOARD OF REVENUE.—POLICE.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.—COURT OF WARDS.—LANDS.—NATIVE COMMISSIONERS.	448 to 451
—	—	11, 16, 20	—		453, 456
—	—	22	—		457, 496
—	XVII.	7 to 21	—		to 500

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

807

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.	Page.
			TEMPLES. See PILGRIM TAX.—RELIGION.	
			TENURES OF LANDS. See LANDS.	
			TEVILDAR. <i>A Cashkeeper.</i> See CUSTOMS.	
			THEFT. See MAGISTRATES.—INVALIDS.	
			TIDE-WAITERS. See CUSTOMS.	
1796	XXII.	83	TIGERS. A reward for killing them in the province of Benares	547
			TINDALS. <i>Native officers employed in the artillery and in ships.</i> See INVALIDS.	
1793	XLIII.	2	TIRHOOT. Villages for invalids to be established in this vilah	360
			TODDY. <i>The juice of the palm tree, which, in a fermented state, is intoxicating.</i> See LIQUORS AND DRUGS.	
			TOLLS. See CUSTOMS.	
—	XVII.	3	TOOLS. Penalty for distraint of	175
—	II.	18	TRADE. No Collector, assistant, or Dewan, to carry on trade directly or indirectly	14
—	—	46	Nor may the Board of Revenue, either collectively or individually	17
1795	V.	18	Nor the Collector of Benares, his assistants or Dewan	446
1793	XXXI.	15	Rules for Commercial Residents trading on their own account See COLLECTORS.—LOANS.	262
			TRADE, FOREIGN. See CUSTOMS.—FOREIGN TRADE.	
1795	LIII.	1 to 3	TRADE, ILLICIT. Rules for the prevention of, in Opium See CUSTOMS.—OPIUM.	670
			TRADE, PRIVATE. See EUROPEANS.	
			TRADE, BOARD OF. See CUSTOMS.—INVESTMENT.—OPIUM.—SALT.	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
1793	XVII.	3	—	TRADERS.—TRADESMEN. Penalty for distraining or selling their tools - - - See POLICE.—NATIVE COMMISSIONERS.	175
				TRANSFERS. See PUBLIC REVENUE.—REGISTRY.	
				TRANSLATIONS. See PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.—SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.—REGULATIONS.	
— 1795	II. V.	11, 12, 13 11, 12, 13	— —	TREASURERS, NATIVE. To be nominated by the Collector, and appointed by the Board of Revenue.—Security to be given by.—Not to make any payment without written authority.—Not removable by the Collector - - -	13, 145
				TREASURY. See GOLD AND SILVER COIN.	
				TRIALS.	
1793	IV.	1 to 26	—	Before the Zillah and City Courts, how to be conducted - - -	29 to 42
1795	VIII.	1, 2	—	Extended to Benares, with modifications - - -	479 to 481
1793	VI.	7	—	The Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to observe, with certain exceptions, the same mode of trying suits as is prescribed to the City and Zillah Courts -	58
—	IX.	47	—	Before the Court of Circuit how to be conducted -	113
—	—	49	—	May be postponed for the attendance of witnesses -	114
—	—	55	—	In capital cases to be transmitted with translates to the Nizamut Adawlut as early as possible - - -	115
—	—	77	—	Referred by the Courts of Circuit to be laid before the law officers of the Nizamut Adawlut - - -	118
1795	XVI.	22	—	Extended to the province of Benares - - - See COURT OF CIRCUIT.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.—NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.—SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.	493
				TROOPERS. See INVALIDS.	
				TUCCAVY. <i>Strengthening, corroborating, assisting. Assisting tenants with an advance of money, for cultivation, when the necessary means are wanting.</i>	
1793 1795	II. V.	23, 44 22, 36	— —	Not to be advanced by Collectors without consent of the Board of Revenue, who may authorize the issue of tuccavy to the extent of five per cent -	14, 17 446, 448
1793 1794	XIV. III.	40 6	— —	Sums advanced, how recoverable - - - See BOARD OF REVENUE.	165, 396
				TULLATIES. <i>Village watchmen.</i> See POLICE.	
				TULLUBBANNA.—TULBANNA. <i>A fee taken by officers of police, or Peons, when placed as guards over any person.</i> See ARREARS.—COLLECTORS.—PEON.—TEHSILDARS.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.	

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
1793	III.	17	—	TWENTY-FOUR PERGUNNAHS. The Court of Dewanny Adawlut for the zillah prohibited from taking cognizance of certain suits, as coming within the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of Judicature.—Exception	27
				UMPIRES. See ARBITRATION.—DIVISION AND UNION OF ESTATES.—INVALIDS.	
				VAGRANTS. <i>Of these there are three kinds mentioned in the Police Regulations, viz. CEDAR-NARS, MALACHES, and SYRBEJUS.</i>	
—	XXII.	10, 33	—	The Darogahs to apprehend them and send them to the magistrates.—How to be dealt with - - - See POLICE.	216, 223 497, 502
1793	XVII.	10, 13	—		
				VAKEELS, or NATIVE PLEADERS in the COURTS of LAW.	
1793	VII.	1	—	Motives for, and ends of, their appointment - - -	69, 70
—	—	2 to 5	—	To be nominated by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut from the Mahomedan and Hindoo colleges when practicable.—To take an oath - - -	71
—	—	6 to 10	—	Regulations to be exposed for their and the public inspection.—Rates of retainer and fees, &c. - - -	72, 73
—	—	11 to 21	—	Rules for the payment and adjustment of fees.—Vakeels to give receipts for all papers entrusted to them.—Liable to be fined for contempt, and to be suspended for litigiousness or other misbehaviour.—Rules regarding such suspensions - - -	74, 75
—	—	22 to 33	—	Sudder Dewanny Adawlut empowered to dismiss pleaders so suspended.—Vakeels delaying the suits of their clients, or receiving unauthorized rewards, liable to prosecution and dismissal.—Provision made for permitting pleaders to act for each other in certain cases.—Not to be allowed to plead, except in the court to which they are attached, without special sanction.—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to appoint pleaders on the part of Government for purposes specified.—Pleaders of Government to take oaths, and to have sunnuds granted to them.—Rules for the employment of the Vakeels of Government, and for their conduct in the suits of individuals.—Clients at liberty to change their Vakeels, and to prosecute them for mal-practices.—Rules to be observed in the absence of pleaders engaged in suits or otherwise.—Penalty incurred by a breach of the above rules.—Individuals at option to plead their causes in person - - -	76, 77 114
—	IX.	48	—	Employment of, optional - - -	162
—	XIV.	32	—	The Collectors to appoint them to defend suits and carry on appeals - - -	165
—	—	39	—	How instructions are to be transmitted to them - - -	400
1794	III.	21	—	To be appointed to defend certain suits against the Collectors - - -	400
1795	VI.	36 to 48	—	The Collectors in the province of Benares to employ Vakeels to act in the courts on the part of Government - - -	469 to 474
—	XIII.	1, 2	—	Reasons for appointing them in the courts in the province of Benares.—Regulation VII, 1793, extended to that province, with limitation respecting security to be required from the Rajah and some other persons - - -	487
				9 U European	
				VOL. I.	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
1735	XXXIII.	4	9	VAKEELS, continued. European Indigo planters in the province of Benares to keep Vakeels in the courts to answer complaints against them See CIVIL COURTS.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.—NATIVE COMMISSIONERS.—PAUPERS.	572
1733	VII.	8	—	VAKALUTNAMAH. <i>An instrument constituting a Vakeel pleader in a particular suit.</i> To be given by parties in suits to their Vakeels	72
				VILLAGES. See INVALIDS.—QUINQUENNIAL REGISTER.	
				VIZIER: See NADOB VIZIER.	
				VIZIERY. See GOLD AND SILVER COIN.	
				WARDS. See COURT OF WARDS.—POLICE.—MAGISTRATES.—ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.	
				WAREHOUSES. See CUSTOMS.	
				WARLIKE STORES.	
—	XLII.	36	—	The landing of to be reported to Government	354
1735	III.	17	—	Not to be transferred without a pass from Government under the penalty of confiscation	440
—	XXXIX.	9	—	The Custom-master to report arrival of any by sea	599
				WARRANTS. See NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.—SALT.	
				WASSILAUT.—WASSILAAT. <i>The collections. The whole amount of sums collected under every description.</i> See PUBLIC REVENUE.	
				WASTE. See AREKARS.—SALES OF LANDS.	
				WATCHMEN. <i>There are three descriptions of watchmen:</i> 1st. GHORITAS, GORVATS, or GORAYTS, petty officers acting under the Native Collector. There was one in each village, whose chief duty it was to guard the crop. The office is described to have been somewhat like that of a common peon. 2d. PAUSBAUNS, PAUBAUNS, or PASSAUNS, simply watchmen. 3d. PYRES, foot messengers. A pyke is employed as a night watch in a village, and as a runner or messenger on the business of the revenue. See POLICE.	
				WATER-COURSES. See OPIUM.	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
1793	XVII.	3	—	WEAVERS. Penalties for distraining their goods, &c. — See INVESTMENT.—MAGISTRATES.	175
				WEIGHTS. See OPIUM.	
				WIDOWS. See FEMALES.—INVALIDS.—MAGISTRATES.	
				WILLS. See REGISTRY.	
1795	XXII.	83	—	WILD ANIMALS.—BEARS, TIGERS, &c. A reward for killing them in the province of Benares.	547
1793	IV.	6	—	WITNESSES. Hindoo and Mahomedan, declaration to be subscribed by such as are exempted from taking oaths. —Evidence of others to be taken in court <i>videlicet</i> . —When and how written evidence is to be rejected.—Penalties of refusing to give evidence	31 to 33
—	—	14	—	If guilty of wilful and corrupt perjury to be committed	36
—	V.	19, 20	—	Cases in which the Provincial Court may dispense with oaths of, or direct their evidence to be taken by commission.—How to proceed against witnesses not attending, or refusing to give or sign their depositions, or guilty of wilful perjury or contempt of court	51
—	VI.	17, 18	—	Cases in which the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut may dispense with oaths of.—How witnesses are punishable for contempt or perjury	64, 65
—	LX.	11	—	Failing to attend to forfeit the penalty of their recognizances	102
—	—	26	—	In attendance before the courts to receive a daily allowance	106
—	—	49	—	Trials may be deferred in the event of their not attending	114
—	—	56	—	Religious persuasion of, not to invalidate their testimony.—How to be received	116
1796	XXVII.	9	6 to 8	Pulwarries to exhibit accounts in evidence and swear to their truth.—Punishment for perjury See WOMEN.—See also ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.	559, 560
				WOMEN. See FEMALES.	
				WUSSEAT NAMAH. <i>Wassy yout nama.—A will.</i> See REGISTRY.	
				ZEMANEA. <i>A pergunnah in the province of Benares.</i> See PUBLIC REVENUE.	
				ZEMINDAR. <i>Landholder, landkeeper; an officer who, under the Muhammedan Government, was charged with the superintendance of the lands of a district, financially considered, the protection of the cultivators, and the realization of the Government's share of its produce, either in money or kind; out of which he was allowed a commission, amounting to about ten per cent.; and occasionally</i>	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				ZEMINDAR, continued.	
				<i>sionally a special grant of the Government's share of the produce of the land of a certain number of villages for his subsistence, called NAUNCAR. The appointment was occasionally renewed; and as it was generally continued in the same person so long as he conducted himself to the satisfaction of the ruling power, and even continued to his heirs; so in process of time, and through the decay of that power, and the confusion which ensued, hereditary right (at best prescriptive) was claimed and tacitly acknowledged; till, at length, the Zemindars of Bengal in particular, from being the mere superintendents of the land, have been declared the hereditary proprietors of the soil, and the before fluctuating dues of Government have, under a permanent settlement, been unalterably fixed in perpetuity.</i>	
				See LANDS.—LANDHOLDERS.—PUBLIC REVENUE.—SAYER.	
				ZEMINDAR, REBELLIOUS OR CONTUMACIOUS.	
1733	II.	48	—	Accounts to be kept of expenses attending the reduction of - - - - -	18
—	IV.	22	—	Resisting process, how to be dealt with - - - - -	38, 52, 66
—	V.	23	—		
—	VI.	24	—		
—	VIII.	51	—	Exacting rent unduly, to pay a fine of double the amount exacted - - - - -	87
—	—	66	—	Taking cognizance of civil or criminal matters, subject to fine - - - - -	92
—	XXII.	20	—	Permitting the building of boats of a particular description, to forfeit the village in which the boat was built - - - - -	220
				ZEMINDARRY AMLAH.	
				<i>The officers of Government collectively employed under a Zemindar.</i>	
				See PUBLIC REVENUE.	
				ZEMINDARRY DUTIES.	
				See SAYER.	
				ZENANAS.	
				<i>The apartments reserved exclusively for the use of the women.</i>	
				See DISTRAINT.—FEMALES.	
				ZILLAH.	
				<i>Side, part, district division; a local division of a country, having reference to personal jurisdiction.</i>	
—	XXII.	4	—	Zillahs to be divided into police jurisdictions of ten coss square each, to be superintended by a Darogah, and establishment centrally stationed - - - - -	214
1736	XXXIV.	7	—	The zillah of Hooghly formed - - - - -	585
				ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.	
1733	III.	1, 2	—	Their jurisdiction.—Principles upon which they are new modelled.—How denominated - - - - -	21, 22
—	—	3, 4	—	Each court to be superintended by one Judge, who is to take an oath to administer justice impartially.—The jurisdiction of the Zillah Courts to extend over the zillahs in which they are established.—Certain zillahs however excepted.—The jurisdiction of	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
1793	III.	5 to 10	—	ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS, continued. of the City Courts to extend over the cities in which they are placed	23
				The Zillah and City Courts to be held three times a week, and oftener if necessary.— Except when closed by order of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—The Judges to report to that court when unable to hold courts so often as enjoined.—To do no acts but on court days and in open court.—Seals to be used; and to remain in the custody of the Judges.—To have jurisdiction over all natives and others not British subjects; and to take cognizance of all suits of a civil nature when defendants are such persons as above described, and the contested property is situated, or cause of action arises, within their jurisdiction.— Authorised to compel British subjects to execute the bond prescribed in Regulation XXVIII. 1793.— Officers of Government, and their assistants and agents, amenable to the jurisdiction of these courts for official acts	23, 34
		11, 12	—	Officers of Government not liable to prosecution for acts done in pursuance of special orders from Government or the Boards of Revenue and Trade.— Government, in such cases, either to afford redress or to authorize an action against itself.— Mode of conducting these suits.— Zillah and City Courts not to hear any suits previously instituted in another court.— How to act with respect to such suits, and on the institution of litigious suits	25
		13 to 16	—	Their decrees for real property to specify the shares of all the claimants.— Not to try suits where the cause of action shall have arisen before the 17th August 1765, or twelve years before preferring the action; but on certain conditions specified.— Decrees not to be given by them for sums of money on bonds without taking certain precautions pointed out.— Courts not to take cognizance of suits decided by former jurisdictions.— Doubts on the authority of former jurisdictions to be referred to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut	26
		17 to 19	—	Jurisdiction of the Zillah Court of the Twenty-four Pergunnahs restricted in certain cases.— Zillah and City Courts not to take cognizance of criminal matters; contempts and perjuries excepted.— Not to hold any correspondence by letter	27
		20, 21	—	Appeals to lay to the Provincial Courts of Appeal from all their decisions.— Discretion allowed the Judges in cases for which no specific rules exist.— Proceedings and practice, and penalties incurred by resisting their process	28
	IV.	1, 2	—	Rules to be observed in receiving, trying, and deciding suits in the Zillah and City Courts.— No persons to act in court but the parties themselves, or their Vakeels duly empowered	28
		3, 4, 5	—	Particulars to be observed in respect to the plaint and answer, reply and rejoinder.— In certain cases supplemental pleadings admitted.— Register to rejoin if not done in proper time by defendant.— Process directed to bring in the defendant to answer, and to secure his appearance	28, 29, 30
		6	—	After the rejoinder has been filed, the Courts to proceed to trial.— Rules to be observed in regard to witnesses.— Evidence and exhibits.— Special rules provided for the cases of witnesses being women of a certain description, and of witnesses residing out of the jurisdiction and at a certain distance from a court	30, 31, 32
				After	
				9 X	
				VOL. I.	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
1733	IV.	7, 8	—	ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS, continued. After the hearing, the courts to give judgment, with costs, in favour of the successful party.—To execute their judgments upon the property or person of the party cast, or if necessary against both.—Plaintiffs to make allowances to defendants confined at their instance.—Provision made for non-payment of such allowances.—In certain cases no allowance to be made	33
—	—	{ 9, 10 11, 12 }	{ — — }	The Zillah and City Courts to transmit to the Collectors and the Board of Revenue copies and abstracts of all decrees passed or enforced by them, regarding landed estates paying revenue to government.—Courts to dismiss the suits of plaintiffs who neglect to proceed in them six weeks, without good cause.—The courts how to proceed on defendants not being found, or evading their process, or not appearing after summons served on them.—In the last case, defendants' sureties liable for them	34, 35
—	—	13, 15, 20	—	Rules prescribed for the service of process in general.—Special rules provided in cases where the defendants in suits are women of a certain description specified.—Expense of process issued on his own behalf previous to decision to be defrayed by plaintiff.—In Bengal and Orissa process to be issued in the Persian and Bengal languages; in Behar, in the Persian and Hindoostanee	35, 37
—	—	{ 14, 15 16, 17 }	{ — — }	The courts to commit witnesses guilty of perjury.—In the decision of certain suits enumerated, the courts to be guided by the Mahomedan and Hindoo laws.—Courts not to allow reports to be made to them of matters of fact, except in cases expressly authorized by any regulations; but this rule not to preclude references to their law officers in questions of law.—Manner of such reference described.—When local investigations necessary, courts authorized to depute Aumeens.—Rules and precautions to be attended to in these deputations	36, 37
—	—	19	—	Suits to be brought on for trial in the order in which filed, unless by special direction or for special reasons.—Seven days notice of trial to be given	37
—	—	21, 22, 23	—	Persons guilty of contempt of court, or of arrogation of judicial authority, to be punished by fine.—The Zillah and City Courts to decree the forfeiture of the estates of proprietors of land who resist their authority.—Appeals allowed in such cases, and rules provided for them.—The courts in which the final decrees in these causes are passed, should their decrees adjudge the lands to be forfeited, to transmit their proceedings to the Government, which is to confirm, or commute such decrees for fine, at pleasure; but if not commuted within four weeks, decrees to remain final.—Rules to be observed by the several courts on the confirmation, commutation, or becoming final of such decrees.—Should the forfeiture become good, lands to be sold, or to be made over to the heirs of offenders, at the option of Government	38, 39
—	—	24	—	Similar rules to be observed (with the qualifications arising from the difference of their situations) on farmers of land resisting process.—Leases of such persons liable to forfeiture, &c.	39, 40
—	—	25, 26	—	Rules to be observed on resistance of process by persons neither proprietors nor farmers of land.—Such persons punishable by fine.—Appeals allowed in	

INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS, continued.	
				In such cases.—Decrees of the courts to be delivered to parties how to be drawn up	41, 42
1703	XIII.	6	—	Judges of may refer certain suits to their Registers for decision.—How the Registers are to decide them	136
—	XVIII.	9 to 12	—	The Zillah and City Courts to keep a book of daily proceedings, and a separate record of each cause.—A monthly abstract register of causes decided, and half-yearly report on causes undecided, also to be prepared by the Zillah and City Courts, and transmitted to the Provincial Courts of Appeal and Sudder Dewanny Adawlut	185 to 187
1794	I.	2 to 4	—	Penalty to be imposed on persons making and selling liquors without a license.—When the penalty is to be adjudged to informers, and in what cases to award costs and damages to the defendant.—When to charge the offender with the expence of the Peon as well as the penalty, and when Government	392
—	—	5, 6, 7	—	When to hold the Darogah of Police responsible for the penalty in the above cases.—How to try such causes, and how to levy the penalty or otherwise punish the offender	393
—	III.	12 to 14	—	What judgment to give in favour of complainants, who may prove the Collector to have made undue exactions from them on the part of Government.—To confine Revenue officers at the instance of the Collectors	397
—	—	17 to 19	—	To apprehend and forward Revenue officers to the districts from whence they have absconded on application being made.—In what cases to release Revenue officers, and their sureties, confined at the instance of Collectors, and countermand the sale of their property	399
—	—	23	—	To set aside one or more days in the week for the trial of rent and revenue causes.—These causes to be tried in preference to all others	400
—	IV.	6	—	To settle the rate of pottahs, and how.—Rules substituted in lieu of Section 6, Regulation XIII. 1793	402
—	VIII.	2, 3	—	Directed to refer certain causes for trial and decision to their Registers	410
—	—	4 to 10	—	May revise and alter their Register's decisions.—In such cases, the Judge's decision to be final.—To record their reasons for revising and altering their Register's decisions.—What the monthly abstract register of causes decided, and half-yearly report of causes undecided, sent to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and Provincial Courts of Appeal, are to particularize	411
—	—	11 to 13	—	Not prohibited trying, in the first instance, causes cognizable by the Registers, and their decisions in such suits final; nor prohibited referring certain causes to the Native Commissioners.—Empowered to refer certain accounts to the Collectors for report.—May order the parties or their Vakeels to attend the Collectors.—May empower the Collectors to administer oaths to witnesses.—May confirm, alter, or set aside the Collectors adjustments of accounts referred to them	412
—	—	3 to 8 & 11	—	Registers, what causes cognizable by them, and how often to set to try them.—Where they are to try causes.—What rules they are to be guided by.—Their decisions for what kind of property, and for what amount, final.—What decisions appealable direct	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS, continued.					
1795	VII.	1 to 4	—	direct to the Provincial Courts of Appeal.—How process in suits referred to them for trial is to be issued.—Suits tried by them by whom to be pleaded	410 to 412
—	—	5 to 9	—	Reasons for appointing them in the province of Benares, under the superintendence of the Company's servants, and abolishing those now superintended by native Judges.—Where to be established and how named.—Each to be superintended by one Judge.—What oath he is to take.—Special jurisdiction of each court may be altered by the Governour General in Council	476, 477
—	—	10 to 12	—	What rules of Regulation III. 1793, are extended to Benares.—Seals of the courts, their inscription.—By whom to be kept.—What further sections of Regulation III. 1793, extended to Benares.—What suits they are prohibited from bearing and determining.—Exception to the rule.—Further exceptions to the rule.—Prohibited passing decrees for sums of money on certain bonds or writings entered into after the 1st July 1795.—Prohibition not to extend to bills of exchange, receipts, or notes of hand.—Such claims how to be tried	478
—	VIII.	1, 2	—	Prohibited entertaining causes which have already been decreed in certain courts.—How to proceed in case of doubting of the authority of such court. Further sections of Regulation III. 1793, extended to Benares.—Directed to state in their decrees the grounds on which they are passed.—An appeal from all decisions to lie to what court.—Exception	479
—	—	3 to 6	—	Regulation IV. 1793, relative to receiving, trying, and determining suits, with certain alterations and modifications, extended to the province of Benares	479
—	—	7 to 10	—	Rule substituted in lieu of Section 15, <i>viz.</i> by what law, suits regarding succession, inheritance, &c. specified in this section, when the parties are of the same or different religion, are to be determined.—Rule substituted in lieu of Section 9, <i>viz.</i> to whom to communicate and furnish copies of their decrees relative to malguzarry land, and in what manner.—Rate of Peons' tullubans or subsistence money.—What orders they are to give to Collectors, when certain decrees of forfeiture are ordered to be executed.—Rule substituted in lieu of Section 23.—Authority of the Governour General in Council relative to the disposal of lands forfeited under Section 22	480
—	—	1 to 3	—	Collector how to proceed against farmers whose leases may be annulled under Section 24, and their sureties.—The offender may prosecute for arrears due to him.—The rules in Regulation IV. 1793, respecting resistance to the process of the Zillah Courts, extended to resistance to the process of the City Court.—In what language to write their orders and process.—In what cases the Rajah, and certain other persons, when defendants, are not to be required to give security, and in what cases they are to give security	481
—	XXII.	1 to 3	—	Recapitulation of the system and rules passed between 1781 and 1795, regarding the administration of justice and the police in the province of Benares.—A court, when instituted in the city of Benares, under whose superintendence.—Judge authorized to form rules of practice for the court, to whose authority	

No.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS, continued.	
				authority he was subject.—When established in the town of Ghazepore.—Rule of law to be observed in civil and criminal cases.—Exception to the rule.—Sentences in criminal trials to be approved by the Resident.—Exception	523
35	XXII.	4 to 10	—	Subsistence to prisoners, by whom to be furnished.—Consequences if it be not paid by prosecutors in civil matters.—Police fees abolished.—Rules for preventing disturbances.—Sepoys and travellers to apply to the native magistrates for assistance.—Judge to appoint and dismiss all officers.—To whom to report the same.—His oath.—A court, when established in the town of Juanpore.—With what powers.—Limitation within which causes were cognizable.—When established at Mirzapore.—Its power and jurisdiction.—Rules for the Resident hearing appeals from the decrees of the courts of Ghazepore, Mirzapore, and Juanpore	524 to 526
	—	11	—	Jurisdiction of the Court of Appeal, under the Resident, extended to suits decided in the City Court, subsequent to the 31st August 1787	526
	—	12 to 15	1 to 9	Rule in respect to bonds of an old date, if paid in part within the twelve preceding years.—Mahomedan and Hindoo law extended to the City Courts of Benares.—Reasons for appointing a Moolky Dewanny and a Moolky Fouzdary Adawlut under separate Judges.—Extent of the jurisdiction of these courts.—How far under the Resident.—By what laws to be guided.—Rules for the guidance of the Moolky Dewanny Adawlut	527, 528
	—	16, 17	—	Penalty for creditors seizing on and confining their debtors.—Claims founded on deeds of mortgage not restricted to any time.—Exception to the rule	528
	—	18 to 22	—	Oaths of the Judges of the Moolky Adawluts.—When ordered to receive and try all suits according to the Regulations.—Not to wait for a reference of them by the Resident.—Moolky Dewanny Adawlut instructed that the pottals granted at the general settlement of the revenues convey no proprietary right.—Rule for the guidance of the Moolky Dewanny Adawlut, in cases in which defendants could not be found, or refused to attend.—Rules for the conduct of the above court regarding zemindary claims	529, 530
	—	23 to 25	—	Moolky Dewanny Court, to whom to report their decrees relative to landed property.—Rules for levying a commission on suits tried in the City Court.—When to be paid, and by whom in the first instance, and by whom ultimately.—Appeals not to lie from awards of arbitrators.—Exception	530
	—	26 to 32	—	What period of intermediate possession necessary to warrant a decision on a claim to zemindary rights.—Further rules respecting securities to be taken from the plaintiffs and defendants.—Vakeels of Aumils not to act as Vakeels of the Courts.—Motives for appointing the Canongoes to take charge of lands attached pending a suit.—Moolky Dewanny Court prohibited administering certain oaths.—Prohibited taking cognizance of zemindary claims in Kuswar.—Exception to the rule.—The rules respecting claims to zemindary rights how far applicable to claims for larger interests heretofore therein	531
	—	33 to 35	—	Period of limitation in regard to disputed boundaries.—Exception.—The order for levying a commission on	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page
				ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS, continued.	
1796	XXII.	36 to 39	—	on causes when extended to all the courts and Court of Appeal.—Further rules for the guidance of the Moolky Dewanny Court in suits for the recovery of zemindarry rights	532, 535
				Additional rules in respect to the process of causes in appeal.—Explanation of the rules in clause Third, Section 15.—Judge of the Moolky Dewanny Court when ordered to report to the Resident all suits about to be dismissed under the rule of limitation.—General rule for all plaintiffs to give security to pay costs and damages awarded against them.—No suits to be proceeded on till such security be given.—Exception to the rule	534
		40 to 45	—	In what case the golah oath may be admitted.—Evidence of Hindoos in the causes of Mahomedans to be valid.—Judges prohibited corresponding with parties about their causes.—Representations how to be made, and orders passed thereon.—Judges to take what security from Europeans instituting suits against the natives.—Mode of redeeming mortgaged land.—Possession by whom to be given.—Parties not to sue in the courts in which they are Judges or officers	535
		46 to 50	—	Time limited and mode prescribed for the sale of houses under decrees.—Rule prescribed for the guidance of the Moolky Dewanny Court in respect to the redemption of lands sold to Aumils for balances.—Such sales prohibited.—Further general rule limiting the period within which causes are cognizable by the several courts.—Exceptions with regard to bonds, mortgages, and claims to zemindarry rights.—In what civil suits security is not to be required.—Reasons for particular rule relative to the lands purchased by Sheick Abdullah in the district of Gazeepore	536
		51 to 55	—	Further rules relative to delivering copies of decrees extended to all the courts; and for receiving petitions of appeal.—Appellants when to deliver in their objections to decrees, otherwise the appeal to be dismissed.—Certain civil suits referred to the Moolky Fouzdary court.—Rules for the guidance of the courts in respect to the opium contract.—Penalty for natives carrying on illicit trade in opium.—Summary of the conditions of the opium contract	537, 538
		56	—	Further rules to be observed by the courts in respect to the contract	538
		57 to 60	—	Further order directing, in addition to the penalty, that the opium be confiscated.—Penalty for importing Behar or Oude opium into Benares.—Contractor exempted from paying fees on his suits.—Rules relative to suits instituted by the contractor against his servants	539, 540
		61, 62	—	Rule substituted in lieu of the rule respecting the penalty according to the bazar value of opium, repealed.—Penalties for sellers extended to buyers of opium.—How to be appropriated.—Penalties for landholders conniving at, or concerned in, the illicit trade of opium	540
		80 to 85	—	What rules of the above sections are to continue in force, and how to be annulled; and what rules are not to operate.—The records in the late courts how to be transferred to the new courts.—Judicial records in the native languages how to be disposed of.—How causes pending in appeal before the Resident are to be disposed of, tried, and decided.—When the undecided causes in appeal are to be tried, notice	

Year.	Regulation.	Section.	Clause.		Page.
				ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS, <i>continued.</i>	
				notice to be given to the parties.—What reports are to be made on them.—What undecided causes in appeal may be referred to arbitration - - -	548, 549
1795	XXII.	96	—	Register of the City Court of Benares to try certain suits in appeal to the amount of one thousand rupees.—His decrees how to be attested, and where appealed - - -	550
—	XXXVI.	7	—	Additional Dewanny and Fouzdary Court established at Hooghly.—Their respective jurisdictions - - -	586
—	LIV.	1, 2	—	Certain rules in Regulation VIII. 1794, and XXXVI. 1795, relative to the duties of Registers and Commissioners, and provisions for appeals from their decisions, extended to the courts of Benares with modifications - - -	671, 672
—	LV.	1, 2	—	Explanation of Clause First, Section 32, Regulation X. 1793, not to require guardians prosecuted on account of their wards to give security - - -	672, 673
				See MAGISTRATES.—COURT OF WARDS.	

LONDON.
PRINTED BY J. L. COX, GREAT QUEEN STREET,
LINCOLN'S-INN FIELDS.
